

Contents

1	fem.h	6
1.24	Nodedata — <i>Contains (constant) data relative to nodes (may be coordinates and other).</i>	15
1.25	Mesh — <i>Contains a list of the elemsets, node information and a hash table of global options.</i>	15
1.26	ijob	16
1.28	Utility definitions	17
2	Elemset — <i>Stores sets of elements with similar types and properties.</i>	21
3	assemble — <i>Global assemble function.</i>	41
4	ElementList — <i>Const iterator for looping over elements in an elemset</i>	42
5	ElementIterator — <i>Iterators for looping over elements in an elemset</i>	44
6	compute_prof package	49
6.1	Node — <i>nodes to store the profile of a matrix.</i>	49
7	compute_this_elem — <i>Flags if the current element is to be computed his contribution.</i>	51
8	measure_performance_fun — <i>Loops many times executing assmble() with the same arguments and issuing a performance indication.</i>	52
9	Property — <i>The generic ElemProperty class</i>	53
10	NewElemset — <i>This is an adaptor to the old Elemset class</i>	54
10.2	The new get-prop methods	56
11	arg_options — <i>Type of arguments and processing information for items in the arglists's</i>	57
12	arg_entry — <i>Individual entry in the argument</i>	58
13	arg_data — <i>For each argument the quantities passed to the element routine are stored in a list of this structs.</i>	60
14	FastMat — <i>Fast matrices.</i>	65
15	FastMat operations	75
16	To be used in variable argument functions.	79
17	INT_ARG_LIST_ND — <i>In definitions (without the default value)</i>	80
18	READ_INT_ARG_LIST — <i>To access the elements in the INT_ARG_LIST</i>	81
19	INT_VAR_ARGS — <i>Defines whether uses standard variadic argument lists or that defined rhtough readlisth</i>	82
20	FMSHV — <i>Prints a FastMat2 matrix</i>	83
21	INDX_CHUNK_SIZE — <i>num IndxOPT LIST ;</i>	84
22	Indx — <i>The type of indices used internally in FastMat2</i>	85
23	Perm — <i>An object of class perm stores the permutation of indices inside FastMat2</i>	86
24	OperationCount — <i>This stores the counters for the various kind of operations</i>	87
25	FastMat2 — <i>Fast matrices.</i>	88
25.25	Operations on individual elements	98
25.28	One to one operations.	101
25.29	In-place operations.	103
25.30	Miscellaneous utilities.	106
25.31	Product and contraction operation.	107
25.32	Sum operations (sum over indices), max, sum_,	108
25.32.11	Fun2 — <i>Generic associative two arg function.</i>	112
25.33	Sum operations over all indices, max, sum_,	115
25.39	Export/Import operations	119
25.49	Static cache operations	124

26	FMatrix — <i>For 2 indices matrices</i>	133
27	inc — <i>increment an index</i>	134
28	read_int_list — <i>Read a list of integers from variable arguments in a vector</i>	135
29	FSHV — <i>prints a FastMat2 matrix for debugging</i>	136
30	Obtains the amount of memory used by a matrix from its vector of	137
31	FileStack — <i>Allows reading from a set of files with preprocessing capabilities.</i>	138
32	getprop package	143
33	GPdata — <i>Contains information on Gauss integration points (GP).</i>	146
34	cartesian_2d_shape — <i>Provides the shape functions and gradients for the bilinear quadrangle.</i>	150
35	idmap package	151
36	idmap — <i>“idmap” class stores sparse $m \times n$ matrices that are “close” to a permutation.</i>	152
37	Class ‘idmap’ utility functions	159
38	ARG_LIST — <i>Defines and argument list to be used as a variable argument list.</i> ...	160
39	ARG_LIST_ND — <i>Same, but without the default value</i>	161
40	READ_ARG_LIST — <i>Reads the argument list in a FastVector of the corresponding type.</i>	162
41	read_mesh package	163
41.1	props_hash_entry — <i>This struct contains the info for the ‘props’ hash table which gives the position in the per-element props table for a given text.</i>	163
42	print_some — <i>For a given state vector, prints the state for some nodes.</i>	165
43	print_some_file_init — <i>Initializes the print_some saving mechanism.</i>	166
44	readval — <i>Reads a double value token from a string.</i>	167
45	readval — <i>Reads an int value token from a string.</i>	168
46	print_vector_rota — <i>Prints a vector with “rotary save” mechanism. Prints a vector to a file</i>	169
47	parse_props_line — <i>Parses a line of props of the form ‘prop1[len_1] prop2[len_2]’ Some properties may not have a length in which case we assume 1.</i>	170
48	Amplitude — <i>An amplitude is basically a function object that returns the Dirichlet value for a given time.</i>	171
49	dofmap.	173
50	Constraint — <i>Constraints are set passing a list of node, field, coefficients.</i>	174
51	fixation_entry — <i>Defines a fixation (typically Dirichlet bc’s).</i>	175
52	Dofmap — <i>Stores the mapping between the node/field representation and unknowns in MPI vectors and matrices.</i>	176
53	Vec macros to allow Fortran-like access to array elements.	189
54	local_copy — <i>Makes a temporary copy of a string.</i>	192
55	Text hash functions	193
56	TextHashTableVal — <i>TextHashTable’s are a map string -> TextHashTableVal objects</i>	194
57	GLOBAL_OPTIONS — <i>The GLOBAL hash table function</i>	195
58	TextHashTable — <i>Text hash tables (key and value are strings) are used to store elemset properties.</i>	196
59	Utils	204
59.5	drand — <i>Double random function based on rand().</i>	206
59.13	random_pop — <i>Generic algorithm to return a random item from a set.</i>	208
60	modulo — <i>Performs the modulo operation, in the sense of number theory.</i>	209
61	modulo — <i>Performs the modulo operation, in the sense of number theory for doubles.</i>	210
62	string_bcast — <i>Broadcasts a string from the master to the slaves</i>	211
63	Manage chronometers.	212
64	High precision cronometer	213
65	read_hash_table — <i>Reads a hash table from a filestack. Reads a text hash table from a filestack.</i>	214

66	<code>read_double_array</code> — Reads a series of doubles from a string into a <code>vector<double></code> .	215
67	<code>read_int_array</code> — Reads a series of ints from a string into a <code>vector<int></code> .	216
68	<code>int_pow</code> — Equivalent to 'pow' but for integer powers.	217
69	<code>crem</code> — Cyclic 'rem'.	218
70	Wrapper to PETSc destroy functions	219
71	State — States are a state vector plus a time, so that they can be passed to a dofmap and we can have all the nodal values from it.	220
	71.7 Operations on the time part	221
	71.8 Operations on the state vector part	222
	71.9 Utilities	223
72	Filter — This is the basic, virtual filter class.	225
73	Inlet — This is the basic filter that connects a external state to the filter chain.	227
74	LowPass — This is a recursive filter of the form $\hat{u}_{j+1} = \gamma \hat{u}_j + (1 - \gamma)u_{j+1}$.	229
75	Mixer — The Mixer class should not have an internal state and is a linear combination of its inputs.	231
76	LPFilterGroup — Family of LowPass filters.	234
77	AmplitudeFunction — This is the type of temporal functions.	237
78	OldAmplitude — An amplitude is basically a pointer to a function that depends on some fixed parameters passed through a hash table and a variable parameter (typically time).	238
79	DLGeneric — Generic amplitude function that dynamically loads functions	241
	79.8 FunHandle — Contains pointers for a given set of functions	244
	79.10 FileHandle — For each file we keep a handle (from 'dlopen()') table of pointers to functions	245
80	Useful macros for defining extended functions for amplitude	247
81	Secant — Solves a 1D non-linear eq.	249
82	Debug — Puts barriers so that all processes are synchronized	252
83	The distributed container and graph class	253
	83.1 DistMap — Distributed map class.	253
	83.2 Row — This the row of the matrix.	257
	83.3 DistMatrix — A distributed map<int,int,double> class	258
	83.4 DistCont — Distributed map class.	259
	83.4.1 iter_mode_t — Iteration is different for non-associative containers ('erase()'	260
	doesn't remove the object, ie.	260
	83.9 StoreGraph1 — This 'Graph' class has internal storage, which you can fill with 'set'.	263
84	The PFMat abstract Matrix class	266
	84.1 PFMat — This is the generic matrix class	266
	84.1.4 Actions of the finite state machine.	273
	84.2 IISDMat — Solves iteratively on the 'interface' (between subdomain) nodes and solving by a direct method in the internal nodes	276
	84.2.53 ISP preconditioning	293
	84.2.54 For fast loading of PETSc matrices	295
	84.2.55 LocalSolver — Local solver type	281
	84.4 SparseDirect — Direct solver.	296
	84.5 Vec — A simple sparse vector class (0 indexed).	300
	84.6 Mat — Simple sparse matrix class.	310
85	Navier-Stokes and general non-linear module	322
	85.1 adaptor — Generic class that allows the user not make explicitly the element loop, but instead he has to code the 'element_connector' function that computes the residual vector and jacobian of the element.	323
	85.2 adaptor_pg — Allows to define elements only by its contributions at Gauss points (GP).	329

85.2.4	Call back functions.	330
85.3	elasticity	333
85.4	WallFun — <i>This is the generic wall function</i>	333
85.5	WallFunStd — <i>The standard wall function, composed of a linear laminar profile, a buffer region and the logarithmic region.</i>	334
85.6	WallFunSecant — <i>This class provides the solution of the equation for the friction velocity with the secant method.</i>	336
85.8	wall_law_res — <i>This elemset provides the restriction (via Lagrange multipliers) of the non-linear Dirichlet type bc.</i>	338
85.9	wallke — <i>Wall elemset.</i>	343
85.15	ns_sup_res — <i>Restriction for linearized free surface boundary condition</i>	345
85.16	linear_restriction — <i>General restriction elemset</i>	348
86	AdvDif module	351
86.5	FastMat2Shell — <i>Generic FastMat2 matrix</i>	354
86.6	EnthalpyFun — <i>Virtual class that defines the relation between vector state and enthalpy content.</i>	355
86.7	GlobalScalarEF — <i>Constant Cp for all fields</i>	358
86.8	IdentityEF — <i>Constant Cp=1 for all the fields.</i>	361
86.9	NewAdvDiff — <i>This is the flux function for a given physical problem.</i>	362
86.9.10	Advective jacobians related	364
86.9.11	Diffusive jacobians related	366
86.9.12	Diffusive jacobians related to dependences of diffusion coeff to state variable ..	367
86.9.13	Reactive jacobians related	367
86.10	NewAdvDif — <i>Generic elemset for advective diffusive problems.</i>	370
86.11	NewBcconv — <i>This is the companion elemset to advdif that computes the boundary term when using the weak-form option.</i>	374
86.12	AdvDif — <i>The class AdvDif is a NewElemset class plus a advdif flux function object</i>	376
86.14	GenLoad — <i>Generic surface flux element</i>	377
86.15	HFilmFun — <i>Generic surface flux function (film function) element</i>	377
86.19	aquifer_ff — <i>This is the flux function for a quasi-harmonic equation with a conductivity proportional to the difference between the free surface of the aquifer and its bottom (a known quantity dependent on coordinates)</i>	379
86.20	aquifer — <i>This is the elemset derived from the aquifer_ff flux function</i>	383
86.21	bubbly_ff — <i>Flux function for multi-phase flow</i>	383
86.21.5	Advective jacobians related	385
86.21.6	Diffusive jacobians related	386
86.21.7	Reactive jacobians related	387
86.22	bubbly — <i>The elemset corresponding to the ‘bubbly_ff’ flux function</i>	388
86.23	DiffFF — <i>This is the flux function for a given physical problem.</i>	389
86.24	Diff — <i>Generic elemset for advective diffusive problems.</i>	393
86.25	ScalarPerFieldEF — <i>Linear Constant Cp, the same for all fields</i>	395
86.26	FullEF — <i>A general Cp matrix.</i>	397
86.27	LinearHFilmFun — <i>Generic surface flux function (film function) element</i>	398
86.28	lin_gen_load — <i>Linear surface flux element</i>	399
86.29	NullSourceTerm — <i>Null source term</i>	399
86.30	advdif_wjac_ff — <i>In this class we have only to define the advective, diffusive and reactive jacobians, and source term</i>	399
86.31	ChannelShape — <i>Defines the shape of the channel</i>	402
86.32	rect_channel — <i>Rectangular shaped channel</i>	404
86.33	circular_channel — <i>Circular shaped channel</i>	406
86.34	circular_channel2 — <i>Circular shaped channel 2</i>	407
86.35	triang_channel — <i>Triangular shaped channel</i>	408

86.36	trap_channel — <i>Trapezoidal shaped channel</i>	409
86.37	direct_channel — <i>Rectangular shaped channel</i>	410
86.38	FrictionLaw — <i>Abstract class representing all friction laws</i>	411
86.39	Chezy — <i>This implements the Chezy friction law</i>	413
86.40	Manning — <i>This implements the Manning friction law</i>	414
86.41	stream_ff — <i>The flux function for flow in a channel with arbitrary shape and using the Kinematic Wave Model</i>	416
	86.41.11 Advective jacobians related	418
	86.41.12 Diffusive jacobians related	419
	86.41.13 Reactive jacobians related	420
86.42	stream — <i>The ‘stream’ (river or channel) element</i>	422
86.43	StreamLossFilmFun — <i>Losses from a stream to the aquifer.</i>	422
	Class Graph	424

1

fem.h

Names

1.1	#define SET_ELEMSET_TYPE_ALIAS (alias, elemset_type) <i>If user enters an elemset type alias in the data file, associate with real elemset elemset_type.</i>	8
1.2	#define SET_ELEMSET_TYPE (elemset_type) <i>Use this macro to include elemset types in the function bless_elemset.</i>	9
1.3	#define GETOPTDEF_HOOK (name) <i>This is prepended in some of the GETOPT macros to the name of the variable.</i>	9
1.4	#define TGETOPTDEF (thash, type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type int or double from any hash table.</i>	9
1.5	#define TGETOPTNDEF (thash, type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type int or double from any hash table.</i>	9
1.6	#define TGETOPTDEF_S (thash, type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type string.</i>	10
1.7	#define TGETOPTDEF_S_ND (thash, type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type string (doesn't declare the variable).</i>	10
1.8	#define NGETOPTDEF_S (type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type string from the thash of the elemset Example: NTGETOPTDEF_S(string, preco_type, "Jacobi")</i>	10
1.9	#define GETOPTDEF (type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type int or double from the global hash table.</i>	11
1.10	#define GGETOPTDEF (type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type int or double from the global options hash table.</i>	11
1.11	#define SGETOPTDEF (type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type int or double from the general element hash table. ..</i>	11
1.12	#define SGETOPTDEF_ND (type, name, default) <i>Gets a value of type int or double from the elemset hash table.</i>	11
1.13	#define	

	EGETOPTDEF (elemset, type, name, default)	
	<i>Gets a value of type int or double from an elemset hash table.</i>	12
1.14	#define	
	EGETOPTDEF_ND (elemset, type, name, default)	
	<i>Gets a value of type int or double from an elemset hash table.</i>	12
1.15	#define	
	TGETOPTDEF_ND (thash, type, name, default)	
	<i>Gets a value of type int or double from any hash table.</i>	12
1.16	#define	
	NSGETOPTDEF (type, name, default)	
	<i>Gets a value of type int or double from the general element hash table. ..</i>	13
1.17	#define	
	NSGETOPTDEF_ND (type, name, default)	
	<i>Gets a value of type int or double from the general element hash table. ..</i>	13
1.18	#define	
	PFEMERRQ (s)	
	<i>Sets an error condition and back-traces (routines).</i>	13
1.19	#define	
	PFEMERRA (s)	
	<i>Sets an error condition and back-traces (main).</i>	13
1.20	#define	
	PFEMERRCQ (ierr, s)	
	<i>Sets an error condition depending on error code and back-traces (routines).</i>	14
1.21	#define	
	PFEMERRCA (ierr, s)	
	<i>Sets an error condition depending on error code and back-traces (routines).</i>	14
1.22	#define	
	USE_VARARG_MACROS	
	<i>Issues an error (with PetscPrintf()) and calls PetscFinalize().</i>	14
1.23	#define	
	PETSCFEM_ASSERT0 (bool_cond, templ)	
	<i>If bool_cond evaluates to false issues an error (with PETSCFEM_ERROR). ..</i>	15
1.24	class	
	Nodedata	
	<i>Contains (constant) data relative to nodes (may be coordinates and other).</i>	15
1.25	class	
	Mesh	
	<i>Contains a list of the elemsets, node information and a hash table of global options.</i>	15
1.26	#define	
	ijob	16
1.27	#define	
	EPSILON_FDJ	
	<i>parametros numericos</i>	17
1.28	Utility definitions	17
1.29	int	

	print_vector (const char* filename, const Vec x, const Dofmap* dofmap, const TimeData* time_data=NULL, const int append=0) <i>Converts a state vector (reduced form) to node/field form and prints it. .</i>	18
1.30	int state2fields (double* fields, const Vec x, const Dofmap* dofmap, const TimeData* time_data=NULL) <i>Converts a state vector (reduced form) to node/field form.</i>	18
1.31	int read_vector (const char* filename, Vec x, Dofmap* dofmap, int myrank) <i>Reads a vector from a file.</i>	19
1.32	int compute_prof (Darray* da, Dofmap* dofmap, int myrank, Mat* A, int debug_compute_prof) <i>Computes the sparse profile for defining matrices.</i>	19
1.33	int zeroe_mat (Mat A, int & ass_flag) <i>Sets a Matrix to zero.</i>	19
1.34	int opt_read_vector (Mesh* mesh, Vec x, Dofmap* dofmap, int myrank) <i>Optionally reads a vector if 'initial_name <string>' is in the global_options hash text table. If not, sets initial vector to 0.</i>	20
1.35	void print_copyright (void) <i>Prints copyright info. To be called at start time in the main program. ..</i>	20
1.36	#define DONT_SKIP_JOBINFO (name) <i>Process this jobinfo for this elemset.</i>	20
1.37	inline double square (double x) <i>Returns the square of a double</i>	20
1.38	inline double cube (double x) <i>Returns the cube of a double</i>	20

1.1

```
#define SET_ELEMSET_TYPE_ALIAS (alias,elemset_type)
```

If user enters an elemset type **alias** in the data file, associate with real elemset **elemset_type**.

Parameters: **elem_set_type_alias** elemset type alias
 elem_set_type real elemset type

Author: M. Storti

1.2

```
#define SET_ELEMSET_TYPE (elemset_type)
```

Use this macro to include elemset types in the function `bless_elemset`. NOTE: This is somewhat incorrect. `NewElemset` in the future will replace `Elemset`. An in that case we will no need the explicit `caset (Elemset *)`. This is due to the fact that `Elemset` has private members for `NewElemset` and derived classes, so that we can not make polymorphism between these classes.

Parameters: `elemset_type` new elemset type to be included
Author: M. Storti

1.3

```
#define GETOPTDEF_HOOK (name)
```

This is prepended in some of the `GETOPT` macros to the name of the variable. Remember to first "undef" the macro

1.4

```
#define TGETOPTDEF (thash,type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type `int` or `double` from any hash table. Example: `TGETOPTDEF(thash,int,n,10)`

Parameters: `thash` the `TextHashTable` from where to get the value
`type` may be 'int' or 'double'
`name` name of the variable
`default` default value.
Author: M. Storti

1.5

```
#define TGETOPTNDEF (thash,type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type `int` or `double` from any hash table. No default value assumed. Example: `GETOPTDEF(thash,int,n,none)`

Parameters:

thash	the TextHashTable from where to get the value
type	may be 'int' or 'double'
name	name of the variable
default	(none) for use with 'odoc.pl' default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.6

```
#define TGETOPTDEF_S (thash,type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type string. Example: `TGETOPTDEF_S(thash,string,preco_type,"Jacobi")`

Parameters:

thash	the TextHashTable from where to get the value
type	should be string
name	name of the variable
default	default value (not in parentheses)

Author: M. Storti

1.7

```
#define TGETOPTDEF_S_ND (thash,type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type string (doesn't declare the variable). Example: `TGETOPTDEF_S_ND(thash,string,preco_type,"Jacobi")`

Parameters:

thash	the TextHashTable from where to get the value
type	should be string
name	name of the variable (should be declared previously)
default	default value (not in parentheses)

Author: M. Storti

1.8

```
#define NGETOPTDEF_S (type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type string from the thash of the elemset Example: `NGETOPTDEF_S(string,preco_type,"Jacobi")`

Parameters:

type	should be string
name	name of the variable
default	default value (not in parentheses)

Author: M. Storti

1.9

```
#define GETOPTDEF (type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from the global hash table. Example: `GETOPTDEF(int,n,10)`

Parameters:	type	may be 'int' or 'double'
	name	name of the variable
	default	default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.10

```
#define GGETOPTDEF (type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from the global options hash table. Example: `GGETOPTDEF(int,n,10)`

Parameters:	type	may be 'int' or 'double'
	name	name of the variable
	default	default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.11

```
#define SGETOPTDEF (type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from the general element hash table. Example: `SGETOPTDEF(int,n,10)`

Parameters:	type	may be 'int' or 'double'
	name	name of the variable
	default	default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.12

```
#define SGETOPTDEF_ND (type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from the elemset hash table. Doesn't define the variable. Example: `SGETOPTDEF(int,n,10)`

Parameters: **type** may be 'int' or 'double'
 name name of the variable
 default default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.13

```
#define EGETOPTDEF (elemset,type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from an elemset hash table. Example: EGETOPTDEF(elemset,int,n,10)

Parameters: **type** may be 'int', 'double' or 'string'
 name name of the variable
 default default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.14

```
#define EGETOPTDEF_ND (elemset,type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from an elemset hash table. Doesn't define the variable. Example: EGETOPTDEF_ND(elemset,int,n,10)

Parameters: **type** may be 'int', 'double' or 'string'
 name name of the variable
 default default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.15

```
#define TGETOPTDEF_ND (thash,type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from any hash table. Doesn't define the variable. Example: GGETOPTDEF(thash,int,n,10)

Parameters: **thash** the TextHashTable from where to get the value
 type may be 'int' or 'double'
 name name of the variable
 default default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.16

```
#define NSGETOPTDEF (type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from the general element hash table. OOP version. Example: NSGETOPTDEF(int,n,10)

Parameters:

type	may be 'int' or 'double'
name	name of the variable
default	default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.17

```
#define NSGETOPTDEF_ND (type,name,default)
```

Gets a value of type int or double from the general element hash table. OOP version. Doesn't define the variable. Example: NSGETOPTDEF_ND(int,n,10)

Parameters:

type	may be 'int' or 'double'
name	name of the variable
default	default value.

Author: M. Storti

1.18

```
#define PFEMERRQ (s)
```

Sets an error condition and back-traces (routines). Based on PETSc 'PFEMERRQ' macro. Use this macro in internal routines. Use PFEMERRA in the main.

Parameters: s string of error message

Author: M. Storti

1.19

```
#define PFEMERRA (s)
```

Sets an error condition and back-traces (main). Based on PETSc 'PFEMERRA' macro. Use this macro in the main. Use PFEMERRQ in internal routines.

Parameters: `s` string of error message
Author: M. Storti

1.20

```
#define PFEMERRCQ (ierr,s)
```

Sets an error condition depending on error code and back-traces (routines). Like PFEMERRQ, but checks integer 'ierr' and sets error if ierr>0. Based on PETSc 'PFEMERRQ' macro. Use this macro in internal routines. Use PFEMERRA in the main.

Parameters: `ierr` error code (input)
`s` string of error message
Author: M. Storti

1.21

```
#define PFEMERRCA (ierr,s)
```

Sets an error condition depending on error code and back-traces (routines). Like PFEMERRQ, but checks integer 'ierr' and sets error if ierr>0. Based on PETSc 'PFEMERRQ' macro. Use this macro in the main. Use PFEMERRA in internal routines.

Parameters: `ierr` error code (input)
`s` string of error message
Author: M. Storti

1.22

```
#define USE_VARARG_MACROS
```

Issues an error (with `PetscPrintf()`) and calls `PetscFinalize()`. Argument are as for 'printf()' usage: `PETSCFEM_ERROR(template,args)`.

1.23

```
#define PETSCFEM_ASSERT0 (bool_cond,templ)
```

If `bool_cond` evaluates to false issues an error (with `PETSCFEM_ERROR`). usage:
`PETSCFEM_ASSERT(bool_cond,printf_args);`

1.24

```
class Nodedata
```

Contains (constant) data relative to nodes (may be coordinates and other).

Parameters: `nnod` number of nodes
 `nu` number of real quantities per node

Author: M. Storti

1.25

```
class Mesh
```

Public Members

1.25.1	Darray* elemsetlist <i>The list of elemsets</i>	16
1.25.2	Nodedata* nodedata <i>The array of nodes</i>	16
1.25.3	TextHashTable* global_options <i>The option table</i>	16
1.25.4	Elemset* find (const string &name) <i>Finds an elemset give its name</i>	16
1.25.5	Mesh () <i>Default ctor</i>	16

Contains a list of the elemsets, node information and a hash table of global options.

Parameters: `elemsetlist` list of elemsets
 `nodedata` constant data per node
 `global_options` hash table with global options

Author: M. Storti

1.25.1

Darray* **elemsetlist**

The list of elemsets

1.25.2

Nodedata* **nodedata**

The array of nodes

1.25.3

TextHashTable* **global_options**

The option table

1.25.4

Elemset* **find** (const string &name)

Finds an elemset give its name

1.25.5

Mesh ()

Default ctor

1.26

#define ijob

Determines what kind of action is performed on the data

1.27

```
#define EPSILON_FDJ
```

parametros numericos

1.28

Utility definitions

Names

1.28.1	#define SHV_OPTIONS <i>Prints a variable along with his name (useful for debugging).</i>	17
1.28.2	#define SHM (x) <i>Prints a matrix variable along with his name (useful for debugging).</i>	17
1.28.3	#define TRACE (s) <i>Prints a trace</i>	18
1.28.4	#define SHVS (name, f) <i>Prints a variable with printf()</i>	18

1.28.1

```
#define SHV_OPTIONS
```

Prints a variable along with his name (useful for debugging).

1.28.2

```
#define SHM (x)
```

Prints a matrix variable along with his name (useful for debugging).

1.28.3

```
#define TRACE (s)
```

Prints a trace

1.28.4

```
#define SHVS (name,f)
```

Prints a variable with printf()

1.29

```
int
print_vector (const char* filename, const Vec x, const Dofmap* dofmap, const
TimeData* time_data=NULL, const int append=0)
```

Converts a state vector (reduced form) to node/field form and prints it.

Parameters:	filename	(input) file where to write the vector. May contain relative directories.
	x	(input) PETSc MPI vector to be written
	dofmap	(input) corresponding dofmap
	time_data	(input, def=NULL) an external parameter in order to compute external boundary conditions, etc...
	append	(input, def=0) appending mode (append if append==0')

Author: M. Storti

1.30

```
int
state2fields (double* fields, const Vec x, const Dofmap* dofmap, const TimeData*
time_data=NULL)
```

Converts a state vector (reduced form) to node/field form.

Return Value:	PETSc	error code
Parameters:	fields	(output) double array where the node/fields form is put.
	x	(input) PETSc MPI vector to be written
	dofmap	(input) corresponding dofmap
	time_data	(input, def=NULL) an external parameter in order to compute external boundary conditions, etc...

Author: M. Storti

1.31

```
int read_vector (const char* filename, Vec x, Dofmap* dofmap, int myrank)
```

Reads a vector from a file. This can be used for initialization for instance.

Parameters:

filename	file from where to read the vector. May contain relative directories.
x	PETSc MPI vector to be read
x	PETSc sequential working vector
dofmap	corresponding dofmap

Author: M. Storti

1.32

```
int
compute_prof (Darray* da, Dofmap* dofmap, int myrank, Mat* A, int
debug_compute_prof)
```

Computes the sparse profile for defining matrices. PETSc needs the number of non null entries in the diagonal and off diagonal blocks. Calling 'assemble' with option 'COMP_MAT_PROF' computes 'da' and this function defines a matrix prototype.

Parameters:

da	(input) the dynamic array computed by assemble
dofmap	(input) the corresponding dofmap
myrank	(input) the index of the current processor
A	(output) PETSc matrix prototype

Author: M. Storti

1.33

```
int zeroe_mat (Mat A, int & ass_flag)
```

Sets a Matrix to zero. This is obsolete. We should call MatZeroEntries() (PETSc)

Parameters:

A	matrix to set to zero
ass_flag	a flag indicating whether the matrix was already built or not.

Author: M. Storti

1.34

```
int opt_read_vector (Mesh* mesh, Vec x, Dofmap* dofmap, int myrank)
```

1.35

```
void print_copyright (void)
```

1.36

```
#define DONT_SKIP_JOBINFO (name)
```

Process this jobinfo for this elemset.

Parameters: **name** (input) the jobinfo to be processed

Author: M. Storti

1.37

```
inline double square (double x)
```

Returns the square of a double

Parameters: **x** (input) the base

1.38

```
inline double cube (double x)
```

Returns the cube of a double

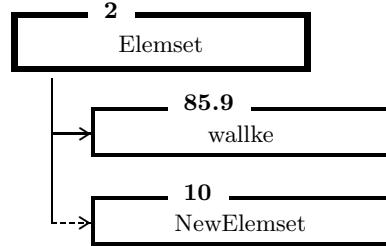
Parameters: **x** (input) the base

```

2
class Elemset

```

Inheritance



Public Members

2.1	Elemset () <i>ctor</i>	26
2.2	virtual ~Elemset () <i>dtor</i>	26
2.3	char* type <i>type of element</i>	26
2.4	int* icone <i>table of connectivities</i>	26
2.5	int nelem <i>number of elements in the elemset</i>	26
2.6	int nel <i>number of nodes per element</i>	26
2.7	int ndof <i>number of degrees of freedom per node</i>	27
2.8	int* epart <i>mesh partitioning as computed by Metis</i>	27
2.9	int* epart2 <i>Contains the position of element in this processor.</i>	27
2.10	vector<int> epart_p <i>Element 'k' is in processor 'p' if 'epart2[k]' is in range epart2_p[p] and epart2_p[p+1]</i>	27
2.11	int e1 <i>Particularly elements e1 = epart2_p[MY_RANK], e2 = epart2_p[MY_RANK+1]</i>	27
2.12	int isfat <i>flag indicating whether this is the fat elemset or not</i>	27
2.13	int nelem_here	

	<i>number of elements in this processor</i>	28
2.14	int nelprops <i>number of double properties in the per-element properties table</i>	28
2.15	int neliprops <i>number of integer properties in the per-element properties table</i>	28
2.16	int nelprops_add <i>number of additional double properties</i>	28
2.17	int neliprops_add <i>number of additional integer properties</i>	28
2.18	double* elemprops <i>double per-element properties table</i>	28
2.19	int* elemiprops <i>int per-element properties table</i>	29
2.20	double* elemprops_add <i>additional double per-element properties table</i>	29
2.21	int* elemiprops_add <i>additional int per-element properties table</i>	29
2.22	void** local_store <i>This is a "loccker" for each element</i>	29
2.23	TextHashTable* thash <i>properties hash table</i>	29
2.24	GHashTable* elem_prop_names <i>hash of properties in the per element double properties table</i>	29
2.25	GHashTable* elem_iprop_names <i>hash of properties in the per element int properties table</i>	30
2.26	string name_m <i>The name of the elemset</i>	30
2.27	virtual void initialize () <i>Makes some initialization from the hash table</i>	30
2.28	virtual int real_nodes (int iele, const int* &nodes) <i>Returns the list of "real" nodes (this is used for computing the graph)</i>	30
2.29	virtual void before_assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, Nodedata* nodedata, Dofmap* dofmap, const char* jobinfo, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const TimeData* time_data) <i>This called only once before calling assemble for each chunk.</i>	30
2.30	virtual void after_assemble (const char* jobinfo) <i>This called only once after calling assemble for each chunk.</i>	31
2.31	virtual int	

	assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, Nodedata* nodedata, Dofmap* dofmap, const char* jobinfo, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const TimeData* time_data) <i>Assembles residuals, matrices, scalars and other quantities.</i>	31
2.32	virtual int ask (const char* jobinfo, int &skip_elemset) <i>Ask the elemset if it should be processed for this jobinfo.</i>	32
2.33	int size () <i>Returns the number of elements in the elemset.</i>	32
2.34	Darray* ghost_elems <i>dynamic array with ghost elements</i>	32
2.35	void print () <i>print info of this elemset</i>	32
2.36	virtual double weight () <i>Returns the amount of work needed to process this element.</i>	32
2.37	int download_vector (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, arg_data &argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const TimeData* time_data=NULL) <i>Builds localized vectors (in node/field) representation of state vectors. ...</i>	33
2.42	int upload_vector (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data &argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdoc=0) <i>Put localized values (nod/field representation) returned by elemset assembles in the global residual vector.</i>	33
2.43	void*& local_store_address (int global_elem) <i>Return the "locker" for the element, that is a (void *) where to put data.</i>	34
2.44	void element_node_data (const ElementIterator &element, const Nodedata* nodedata, double* xloc, double* Hloc) const <i>Returns coordinates and node data for the element</i>	34
2.45	double* element_props (const ElementIterator &element) const <i>Returns element properties</i>	34
2.46	void element_connect (const ElementIterator &element, int* connect) const <i>Returns node indices for the element</i>	35
2.47	const double* element_vector_values (const ElementIterator &element, arg_data &ad) const <i>Returns localized vector values for a given element</i>	35
2.48	double*	

	element_ret_vector_values (const ElementIterator &element, arg_data &ad) const <i>Returns localized element vector contributions for a given element</i>	35
2.49	double* element_ret_fdj_values (const ElementIterator &element, arg_data &ad) const <i>Returns localized element contributions to FD jacobian for a given element</i>	36
2.50	double* element_ret_mat_values (const ElementIterator &element, arg_data &ad) const <i>Returns localized element contributions to FD jacobian for a given element</i>	36
2.51	void elem_params (int &nel_, int &ndof_, int &nelprops_) const <i>Returns element values</i>	36
2.52	static string anon <i>Default name (the elemset is renamed if this name is passed)</i>	36
2.53	int* elem_conne <i>Stores temporarily element connectivities</i>	37
2.54	static map<string, Elemset *> elemset_table <i>A table where all the elemsets are registered</i>	37
2.55	void register_name (const string &name, const char* type) <i>register the elemset in the table and generates a unique name</i>	37
2.56	virtual void read (FileStack* fstack) <i>Pass to the elemset the filestack in order to read data, if needed</i>	37
2.58	void clear_error () <i>Clear the error code in the elemset</i>	37
2.59	void set_error (int error) <i>Set an error at the element level</i>	37
2.60	void check_error () <i>Check the actual error code (collective)</i>	38
2.61	virtual void handle_error (int error) <i>This can be modified by the user in order to handle different errors</i>	38
2.62	int error_code () <i>Return the actual error code</i>	38
2.63	TextHashTable* option_table () <i>Return the option table for this elemset</i>	38
2.65	virtual void	

	dx (Socket* sock, Nodedata* nd, double* field_state) <i>Generates fields for processing with DX.</i>	38
2.66	virtual int dx_types_n () <i>Number of sub-types in the splitting.</i>	39
2.67	virtual void dx_type (int j, string &dx_type, int &subnel, vector<int> &nodes) <i>Returns the description of the j-th type.</i>	39

Private Members

2.38	int upload_vector_fast (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data &argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdocf=0) <i>This is the fast version, calls only MatsSetValue once per element with a block.</i>	39
2.39	int upload_vector_fast_mb (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data &argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdocf=0) <i>Fast version, like upload_vector_fast but allows multiple blocks by intro- ducing a different mask value for each block.</i>	39
2.40	int upload_vector_fast_1b (int mask_val, int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data &argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdocf=0) <i>Auxiliary function for upload_vector_fast_mb loads blocked values for a specific value of the mask.</i>	40
2.41	int upload_vector_slow (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data &argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdocf=0) <i>Makes a MatsSetValue for each element of the matrix.</i>	40
2.57	int error_code_m <i>The actual error code</i>	40
2.64	void dx_send_connectivities (Socket* sock, int nsubelem, int subnel, vector<int> &node_indices) <i>Auxiliary function that sends connectivities to DX</i>	40
Stores sets of elements with similar types and properties.		

Author: M. Storti

2.1**Elemset ()**

ctor

2.2virtual ~**Elemset ()**

dtor

2.3char* **type**

type of element

2.4int* **icone**

table of connectivities

2.5int **nelem**

number of elements in the elemset

2.6int **nel**

number of nodes per element

2.7

```
int ndof
```

number of degrees of freedom per node

2.8

```
int* epart
```

mesh partitioning as computed by Metis

2.9

```
int* epart2
```

Contains the position of element in this processor. It is obtained by first numbering all the elements in processor 0, then on 1, and so on. Old 'epart' vector could be replaced by this in a future.

2.10

```
vector<int> epart_p
```

Element 'k' is in processor 'p' if 'epart2[k]' is in range epart2_p[p] and epart2_p[p+1]

2.11

```
int e1
```

Particularly elements e1 = epart2_p[MY_RANK], e2 = epart2_p[MY_RANK+1]

2.12

```
int isfat
```

flag indicating whether this is the fat elemset or not

2.13

```
int nelem_here
```

number of elements in this processor

2.14

```
int nelprops
```

number of double properties in the per-element properties table

2.15

```
int neliprops
```

number of integer properties in the per-element properties table

2.16

```
int nelprops_add
```

number of additional double properties

2.17

```
int neliprops_add
```

number of additional integer properties

2.18

```
double* elemprops
```

double per-element properties table

2.19

`int* elemiprops`

int per-element properties table

2.20

`double* elemprops_add`

additional double per-element properties table

2.21

`int* elemiprops_add`

additional int per-element properties table

2.22

`void** local_store`

This is a “loccker” for each element

2.23

`TextHashTable* thash`

properties hash table

2.24

`GHashTable* elem_prop_names`

hash of properties in the per element double properties table

2.25

```
GHashTable* elem_iprop_names
```

hash of properties in the per element int properties table

2.26

```
string name_m
```

The name of the elemset

2.27

```
virtual void initialize ()
```

Makes some initialization from the hash table

2.28

```
virtual int real_nodes (int iele, const int* &nodes)
```

Returns the list of "real" nodes (this is used for computing the graph)

2.29

```
virtual void  
before_assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, Nodedata* nodedata, Dofmap*  
dofmap, const char* jobinfo, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const  
TimeData* time_data)
```

This called only once before calling assemble for each chunk. The arguments are the same as for the assemble function.

Parameters:	nodedata	(input) vector with properties per node
	locst	(input) state vectors localized to elements
	locst2	(input) same for alternative state vector (this may be used in temporal integration), etc...
	dofmap	(input) maps the node/field representation to the vectorstate
	jobinfo	(input) tells the routine element what kind of matrix or vector has to be assembled
	myrank	(input) identifies this processor
	el_start	(input) low end of the range of elements to be processed
	el_last	(input) high end of the range of elements to be processed
	iter_mode	(input) include or not ghost elements

2.30

```
virtual void after_assemble (const char* jobinfo)
```

This called only once after calling assemble for each chunk.

2.31

```
virtual int
assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, Nodedata* nodedata, Dofmap* dofmap, const
char* jobinfo, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const TimeData*
time_data)
```

Assembles residuals, matrices, scalars and other quantities.

Parameters:	retval	(output) here returns contributions vectors(residuals), and matrices
	nodedata	(input) vector with properties per node
	locst	(input) state vectors localized to elements
	locst2	(input) same for alternative state vector (this may be used in temporal integration), etc...
	dofmap	(input) maps the node/field representation to the vectorstate
	jobinfo	(input) tells the routine element what kind of matrix or vector has to be assembled
	myrank	(input) identifies this processor
	el_start	(input) low end of the range of elements to be processed
	el_last	(input) high end of the range of elements to be processed
	iter_mode	(input) include or not ghost elements

2.32

```
virtual int ask (const char* jobinfo, int &skip_elemset)
```

Ask the elemset if it should be processed for this jobinfo.

Parameters: `jobinfo` (input) The name of the task.
 `answer` (output) 1 = process (0 = do not process) thiselemset.
Author: M. Storti

2.33

```
int size ()
```

Returns the number of elements in the elemset.

Return Value: `number` of elements

2.34

```
Darray* ghost_elems
```

dynamic array with ghost elements

2.35

```
void print ()
```

print info of this elemset

2.36

```
virtual double weight ()
```

Returns the amount of work needed to process this element.

Return Value: `the` weight of the processor

2.37

```

int
download_vector (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, arg_data &argd, int
myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const TimeData* time_data=NULL)

```

Builds localized vectors (in node/field) representation of state vectors.

Parameters:	nel	(input) number of nodes per element
	ndof	(input) number of degrees of freedom per node
	dofmap	(input) the dofmap of the mesh
	locst	(output) localized vector to be assembled
	myrank	(input) identifies this processor
	el_start	(input) low end of the range of elements to beprocessed
	el_last	(input) high end of the range of elements to beprocessed
	iter_mode	(input) include or not ghost elements
	time_data	(input, def=NULL) an external parameter in order to computeexternal boundary conditions, etc...

Author: M. Storti

2.42

```

int
upload_vector (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data &argd,
int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdofc=0)

```

Put localized values (nod/field representation) returned by elemset assembles in the global residual vector.

Parameters:	nel	(input) number of nodes per element
	ndof	(input) number of degrees of freedom per node
	dofmap	(input) the dofmap of the mesh
	retval	(input) localized values (nod/fieldrepresentation) returned by elemset assembles
	A	(input/output) assemble matrix contributions on it (ifjob/jobinfo indicates so).
	da	(output) assemble matrix profile on this (ifjob/jobinfo indicates so).
	vec	(output) assemble vector contributions on it (ifjob/jobinfo indicates so).
	myrank	(input) identifies this processor
	el_start	(input) low end of the range of elements to beprocessed
	el_last	(input) high end of the range of elements to beprocessed
	iter_mode	(input) include or not ghost elements
	klocc	(input) if computing difference finite jacobian, isthe local node perturbed
	klocc	(input) if computing difference finite jacobian, isthe local d.o.f. perturbed

Author: M. Storti

2.43

```
void*& local_store_address (int global_elem)
```

Return the “locker” for the element, that is a (void *) where to put data. Only for elements local to this processor.

Return Value: the address (void *) of the locker
Parameters: `global_elem` (input) the index of the element in the elemset
Author: M. Storti

2.44

```
void  

element_node_data (const ElementIterator &element, const Nodedata* nodedata,  

double* xloc, double* Hloc) const
```

Returns coordinates and node data for the element

Parameters: `element` (input) iterator to the element for which to return the data
`nodedata` (input) the node coordinate info
`xloc` (output) the coordinates of the element nodes
`Hloc` (output) the auxiliary data for the nodes
Author: M. Storti

2.45

```
double* element_props (const ElementIterator &element) const
```

Returns element properties

Return Value: `pointer` to an array of nelprops doubles for the element
Parameters: `element` (input) iterator to the element for which to return the data
Author: M. Storti

2.46

```
void element_connect (const ElementIterator &element, int* connect) const
```

Returns node indices for the element

Parameters: **element** (input) iterator to the element for which to return the data
 connect (input) indices of the element nodes
Author: M. Storti

2.47

```
const double*  
element_vector_values (const ElementIterator &element, arg_data &ad) const
```

Returns localized vector values for a given element

Return Value: **a** pointer to the element values
Parameters: **element** (input) iterator to the element for which to return the data
 ad (input) the argument in the arglist.
Author: M. Storti

2.48

```
double*  
element_ret_vector_values (const ElementIterator &element, arg_data &ad)  
const
```

Returns localized element vector contributions for a given element

Return Value: **a** pointer to the element values
Parameters: **element** (input) iterator to the element for which to return the data
 ad (input) the argument in the arglist.
Author: M. Storti

2.49

```
double*
element_ret_fdj_values (const ElementIterator &element, arg_data &ad) const
```

Returns localized element contributions to FD jacobian for a given element

Return Value: a pointer to the element values
Parameters: **element** (input) iterator to the element for which to return the data
ad (input) the argument in the arglist.
Author: M. Storti

2.50

```
double*
element_ret_mat_values (const ElementIterator &element, arg_data &ad) const
```

Returns localized element contributions to FD jacobian for a given element

Return Value: a pointer to the element values
Parameters: **element** (input) iterator to the element for which to return the data
ad (input) the argument in the arglist.
Author: M. Storti

2.51

```
void elem_params (int &nel_, int &ndof_, int &nelprops_) const
```

Returns element values

Parameters: **nel_** (output) the number of nodes connected to an element
ndof_ (output) the number of dofs for each node
Author: M. Storti

2.52

```
static string anon
```

Default name (the elemset is renamed if this name is passed)

2.53

```
int* elem_conne
```

Stores temporarily element connectivities

2.54

```
static  map<string,Elemset *> elemset_table
```

A table where all the elemsets are registered

2.55

```
void register_name (const string &name, const char* type)
```

register the elemset in the table and generates a unique name

Parameters: **type** (input) the type of the elemset

2.56

```
virtual  void read (FileStack* fstack)
```

Pass to the elemset the filestack in order to read data, if needed

2.58

```
void clear_error ()
```

Clear the error code in the elemset

2.59

```
void set_error (int error)
```

Set an error at the element level

2.60

```
void check_error ()
```

Check the actual error code (collective)

2.61

```
virtual void handle_error (int error)
```

This can be modified by the user in order to handle different errors

2.62

```
int error_code ()
```

Return the actual error code

2.63

```
TextHashTable* option_table ()
```

Return the option table for this elemset

2.65

```
virtual void dx (Socket* sock, Nodedata* nd, double* field_state)
```

Generates fields for processing with DX.

Parameters:	sock	(input) socket where to send data following protocol-understand by DX ExtProgImport module
	nd	(input) coordinates object
	field_state	(input) array of values (node/field) representation

2.66

```
virtual int dx_types_n ()
```

Number of sub-types in the splitting.

Return Value: **number** of subelements

2.67

```
virtual void dx_type (int j, string &dx_type, int &subnel, vector<int> &nodes)
```

Returns the description of the j-th type.

Parameters:

j	(input) 0-based type index
dx_type	(output) the DX type
subnel	(input) the number of nodes for this type
nodes	(input) the nodes connected to this subelement. Length must be multiple of subnel

2.38

```
int
upload_vector_fast (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data
&argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdofc=0)
```

This is the fast version, calls only `MateSetValues` once per element with a block. However it is constrained to have a whole block. Whether this or `upload_vector_slow` are used depends on the `fast_uploading` option for the elemset.

2.39

```
int
upload_vector_fast_mb (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data
&argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdofc=0)
```

Fast version, like `upload_vector_fast` but allows multiple blocks by introducing a different mask value for each block.

2.40

```
int
upload_vector_fast_1b (int mask_val, int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int
options, arg_data &argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int
klocc=0, int kdofc=0)
```

Auxiliary function for `upload_vector_fast_mb` loads blocked values for a specific value of the mask.

2.41

```
int
upload_vector_slow (int nel, int ndof, Dofmap* dofmap, int options, arg_data
&argd, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, int klocc=0, int kdofc=0)
```

Makes a MatsSetValue for each element of the matrix. Slower but accept arbitrary masks.

2.57

```
int error_code_m
```

The actual error code

2.64

```
void
dx_send_connectivities (Socket* sock, int nsubelem, int subnel, vector<int>
&node_indices)
```

Auxiliary function that sends connectivities to DX

3

```
int
assemble (Mesh* mesh, arg_list argl, Dofmap* dofmap, const char* jobinfo, const
TimeData* time_data=NULL)
```

Global assemble function. Loops over all elemsets and assembles element contributions to amtrices, vectors and profiles. Same as assemble, but for compute profiles.

Return Value:	error code
Parameters:	mesh (input) the mesh to be processed
	argl (input/output) list of arguments, (vector matrices) on inputand output.
	dofmap (input) the dofmap of the mesh
	jobinfo (input) tells the routine element what kind ofmatrix or vector has to be assembled
	time_data (input, def=NULL) an external parameter in order to computeexternal boundary conditions, etc...
Author:	M. Storti

4

```
class ElementList
```

Public Members

4.5	ElementList (const Elemset* elemset_, int first_, int last_, ElemsetIteratorMode mode_) <i>Constructor</i>	42
4.6	ElementIterator begin (void) const <i>Begin of chunk</i>	42
4.7	ElementIterator end (void) const <i>End of chunk</i>	43

Private Members

4.1	const Elemset* elemset <i>Pointer to the elemset</i>	43
4.2	int first <i>Start range of values while iterating</i>	43
4.3	int last <i>Ends range of values while iterating</i>	43
4.4	ElemsetIteratorMode mode <i>Iteration mode</i>	43
Const iterator for looping over elements in an elemset		

4.5

```
ElementList (const Elemset* elemset_, int first_, int last_, ElemsetIteratorMode  
mode_)
```

Constructor

4.6

```
ElementIterator begin (void) const
```

Begin of chunk

4.7`ElementIterator end (void) const`

End of chunk

4.1`const Elemset* elemset`

Pointer to the elemset

4.2`int first`

Start range of values while iterating

4.3`int last`

Ends range of values while iterating

4.4`ElemsetIteratorMode mode`

Iteration mode

5

```
class ElementIterator
```

Public Members

5.4	ElementIterator () <i>Default Constructor</i>	45
5.5	ElementIterator (const ElementList* el, const int rie, const int ric) <i>Constructor</i>	45
5.6	ElementIterator& operator++ (void) <i>Prefix increment operator</i>	45
5.7	ElementIterator operator++ (int) <i>Postfix Increment operator</i>	45
5.8	int operator!= (const ElementIterator &other) const <i>Not equal operator</i>	45
5.9	void position (int &pos_in_elemset, int &pos_in_chunk) const <i>Return position in chunk</i>	46
5.10	Returns true/false whether the current element is	46
5.11	Advances iterator to	46
5.12	void node_data (const Nodedata* nodedata, double* xloc, double* Hloc) <i>Returns coordinates and node data for the element</i>	46
5.13	const double* vector_values (arg_data &ad) const <i>Returns localized vector values for a given element</i>	46
5.14	double* ret_vector_values (arg_data &ad) const <i>Returns localized vector element contributions for a given element</i>	47
5.15	double* ret_fdj_values (arg_data &ad) const <i>Returns localized vector element contributions to FD jacobian for a given element</i>	47
5.16	double* ret_mat_values (arg_data &ad) const <i>Returns localized matrix element contributions for a given element</i>	47
5.17	double* props () <i>Returns element properties</i>	47

Private Members

5.1	const ElementList* elemlist <i>The list to which it belongs</i>	48
5.2	int rank_in_chunk <i>Rank of element in the chunk</i>	48
5.3	int rank_in_elemset <i>Rank of element in the elemset</i>	48
Iterators for looping over elements in an elemset		

5.4**ElementIterator** ()

Default Constructor

5.5**ElementIterator** (const ElementList* el, const int rie, const int ric)

Constructor

5.6ElementIterator& **operator++** (void)

Prefix increment operator

5.7ElementIterator **operator++** (int)

Postfix Increment operator

5.8int **operator!=** (const ElementIterator &other) const

Not equal operator

5.9

```
void position (int &pos_in_elemset, int &pos_in_chunk) const
```

Return position in chunk

5.10

Returns true/false whether the current element is

Returns true/false whether the current element is

5.11

Advances iterator to

Advances iterator to

5.12

```
void node_data (const Nodedata* nodedata, double* xloc, double* Hloc)
```

Returns coordinates and node data for the element

Parameters:

nodedata	(input) the node coordinate info
xloc	(input) the coordinates of the element nodes
Hloc	(input) the auxiliary data for the nodes

Author: M. Storti

5.13

```
const double* vector_values (arg_data &ad) const
```

Returns localized vector values for a given element

Return Value: a pointer to the element values

Parameters: ad (input) the argument in the arglist.

Author: M. Storti

5.14

```
double* ret_vector_values (arg_data &ad) const
```

Returns localized vector element contributions for a given element

Return Value: `a` pointer to the element values
Parameters: `element` (input) iterator to the element for which to return the data
`ad` (input) the argument in the arglist.
Author: M. Storti

5.15

```
double* ret_fdj_values (arg_data &ad) const
```

Returns localized vector element contributions to FD jacobian for a given element

Return Value: `a` pointer to the element values
Parameters: `ad` (input) the argument in the arglist.
Author: M. Storti

5.16

```
double* ret_mat_values (arg_data &ad) const
```

Returns localized matrix element contributions for a given element

Return Value: `a` pointer to the element values
Parameters: `ad` (input) the argument in the arglist.
Author: M. Storti

5.17

```
double* props ()
```

Returns element properties

Return Value: `pointer` to an array of nelprops doubles for the element
Author: M. Storti

5.1

```
const ElementList* elemlist
```

The list to which it belongs

5.2

```
int rank_in_chunk
```

Rank of element in the chunk

5.3

```
int rank_in_elemset
```

Rank of element in the elemset

6

compute_prof package

Names

6.1	class Node <i>nodes to store the profile of a matrix.</i>	49
6.2	void node_insert (Darray* da, int j, int k) <i>Inserts a node in the profile.</i>	50
6.3	int int_cmp (const void* left, const void* right, void* args) <i>Compare function for sort and then binary search on the profile.</i>	50

6.1

class **Node**

Public Members

6.1.1	int next <i>points to next dof connected to this one</i>	49
6.1.2	val <i>the connected dof</i>	50
6.1.3	Node (int next_=-1, int val_=0) <i>constructor</i>	50
6.1.4	void print (void) <i>printer</i>	50

nodes to store the profile of a matrix.

Author: M. Storti

6.1.1

int **next**

points to next dof connected to this one

6.1.2**val**

the connected dof

6.1.3**Node** (int next_=-1, int val_=0)

constructor

6.1.4void **print** (void)

printer

6.2void **node_insert** (Darray* da, int j, int k)

Inserts a node in the profile.

Parameters: **da** (input/output) dynamic array containing the profile
 j (input) row index
 k (output) column index

Author: M. Storti

6.3int **int_cmp** (const void* left, const void* right, void* args)

Compare function for sort and then binary search on the profile.

Parameters: **left** (input) pointer to left element to be compared
 right (input) pointer to right element to be compared
 args (not used) as required by libretto routines

Author: M. Storti

7

```
int
compute_this_elem (const int & iele, const Elemset* elemset, const int &
myrank, int iter_mode)
```

Flags if the current element is to be computed his contribution. Basically it process all elements in the current processor. However, depending on iter_mode it may include also ghot-elements.

Return Value:	boolean flag indicating whether process or not this element
Parameters:	iele (input) element to be tested
	elemset (input) this elemset
	myrank (input) this processor index
	iter_mode (input) flags whether or not includeghost-elements.
Author:	M. Storti

8

```
int
measure_performance_fun (Mesh* mesh, arg_list argl, Dofmap* dofmap, const
char* jobinfo, const TimeData* time_data=NULL)
```

Loops many times executing `assmble()` with the same arguments and issuing a performance indication.

Return Value:	<code>error</code> <code>code</code>
Parameters:	<p><code>mesh</code> (input) the mesh to be processed</p> <p><code>argl</code> (input/output) list of arguments, (vector matrices) on input and output.</p> <p><code>dofmap</code> (input) the dofmap of the mesh</p> <p><code>jobinfo</code> (input) tells the routine element what kind of matrix or vector has to be assembled</p> <p><code>time_data</code> (input, def=NULL) an external parameter in order to compute external boundary conditions, etc...</p>
Author:	M. Storti

9

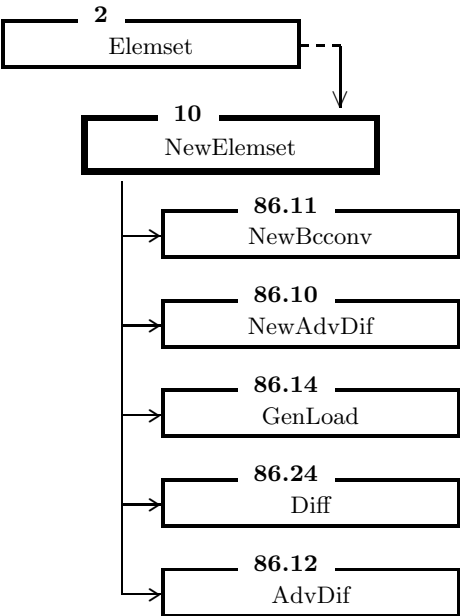
```
class Property
```

The generic ElemProperty class

10

```
class NewElemset : private Elemset
```

Inheritance



Public Members

10.3	virtual void new_assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, const Nodedata* nodedata, const Dofmap* dofmap, const char* jobinfo, const ElementList &elemlist, const TimeData* time_data) <i>The new assemble function</i>	55
10.4	int get_vec_double (const char* name, vector<double> &retval, int defval=0) const <i>Gets a vector of double properties whose length is unknown.</i>	55
10.5	void get_prop (Property &prop, const char* prop_name, int n=1) const <i>Creates a Property object from his name</i>	55

Private Members

10.1	int
------	-----

```

assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, Nodedata* nodedata, Dofmap* dofmap,
            const char* jobinfo, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last,
            int iter_mode, const TimeData* time_data)
    This is the adaptor to the old assemble function ..... 56

```

10.2 **The new get-prop methods** 56
 This is an adaptor to the old Elemset class

Author: M. Storti

10.3

```

virtual void
new_assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, const Nodedata* nodedata, const
Dofmap* dofmap, const char* jobinfo, const ElementList &elemlist, const
TimeData* time_data)

```

The new assemble function

10.4

```

int
get_vec_double (const char* name, vector<double> &retval, int defval=0) const

```

Gets a vector of double properties whose length is unknown.

Parameters:

name	(input) the name of the property
retval	(input) the returned vector
defval	(input) Controls the action if no entry is found in the hash table. If defval==0 , let retval unchanged, so that you have to set it to its default value. Give an error if defval!=0

Author: M. Storti

10.5

```

void get_prop (Property &prop, const char* prop_name, int n=1) const

```

Creates a Property object from his name

10.1

```
int
assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, Nodedata* nodedata, Dofmap* dofmap, const
char* jobinfo, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const TimeData*
time_data)
```

This is the adaptor to the old assemble function

10.2

The new get-prop methods

Names

10.2.1	vector<double> propel	
	<i>The vector containing the double values</i>	56
10.2.2	double* begin_propel	
	<i>The first position in propel</i>	56
10.2.3	vector<int> elprpsindx	
	<i>The indices</i>	56

10.2.1

```
vector<double> propel
```

The vector containing the double values

10.2.2

```
double* begin_propel
```

The first position in propel

10.2.3

```
vector<int> elprpsindx
```

The indices

11

```
enum arg_options
```

Type of arguments and processing information for items in the arglists's

12

```
class arg_entry
```

Public Members

12.1	<code>void* arg</code>	<i>Generic pointer to the argument being passed.</i>	58
12.2	<code>int options</code>	<i>other options in the form of bitfields.</i>	58
12.3	<code>string arginfo</code>	<i>string containing info about what the argument contains and how has to be processed</i>	58
12.4	<code>arg_entry (void* arg_, int options_, string arginfo_="")</code>	<i>Constructor</i>	59
Individual entry in the argument			

Parameters: `arg` (input)
 `arginfo` (input)

Author: M. Storti

12.1

```
void* arg
```

Generic pointer to the argument being passed.

12.2

```
int options
```

other options in the form of bitfields.

12.3

```
string arginfo
```

string containing info about what the argument contains and how has to be processed

12.4

arg_entry (void* arg_, int options_, string arginfo_="")

Constructor

```
class arg_data
```

Public Members

13.1	string arginfo <i>string containing info about what the argument contains and how has to be processed</i>	61
13.2	int options <i>A copy of the options for the corresponding arg_entry value.</i>	61
13.3	Vec* x <i>The MPI vector</i>	61
13.4	double* sstate <i>Vector of doubles where the MPI vector is 'got'.</i>	61
13.5	Vec* ghost_vec <i>Sequential vector with ghost values.</i>	62
13.6	double* ghost_vals <i>Vector of doubles where the ghost vector is 'got' (with VecGetArray).</i>	62
13.7	double* locst <i>Local values (one row per element).</i>	62
13.8	Mat* A <i>PETSc-MPI Matrix</i>	62
13.9	PFMat* pfA <i>PETSc-FEM Matrix</i>	62
13.10	double* profile <i>Profile of matrix</i>	62
13.11	double* retval <i>Returned local values(one row per element) .</i>	63
13.12	double* refres <i>reference state for finite difference calculation of jacobians</i>	63
13.13	Darray* da <i>Libretto dynamic array for storing the profile.</i>	63
13.14	vector<double> * vector_assoc <i>Vector for associative operationses (max, min, and add operations)</i>	63
13.15	int was_set <i>For vector_assoc arguments with MIN and MAX operations, flags if the actual min or max value has been already set.</i>	63
13.16	void* user_data <i>This is passed to the element routines and nothing specific is done.</i>	63
13.17	int must_flush <i>Indicates if assembly state must be flushed with assembly_end()</i>	64
13.18	arg_data ()	

	<i>Default constructor.</i>	64
13.19	~arg_data ()	
	<i>Destructor</i>	64

For each argument the quantities passed to the element routine are stored in a list of this structs. For instance for a MPI PETSc vector, we store a pointer to it, a pointer to the ‘got’ array of doubles in ‘sstate’ and also a pointer to an array with ghost values. For an associative vector we store a pointer to the vector and a flag called ‘was_set’ that flags if an element has been inspected or not.

Author: M. Storti

13.1

string **arginfo**

string containing info about what the argument contains and how has to be processed

13.2

int **options**

A copy of the options for the corresponding arg_entry value.

13.3

Vec* **x**

The MPI vector

13.4

double* **sstate**

Vector of doubles where the MPI vector is ‘got’.

13.5**Vec* ghost_vec**

Sequential vector with ghost values.

13.6**double* ghost_vals**

Vector of doubles where the ghost vector is 'got' (with VecGetArray).

13.7**double* locst**

Local values (one row per element).

13.8**Mat* A**

PETSc-MPI Matrix

13.9**PFMat* pfA**

PETSc-FEM Matrix

13.10**double* profile**

Profile of matrix

13.11

```
double* retval
```

Returned local values(one row per element) .

13.12

```
double* refres
```

reference state for finite difference calculation of jacobians

13.13

```
Darray* da
```

Libretto dynamic array for storing the profile.

13.14

```
vector<double> * vector_assoc
```

Vector for associative operations (max, min, and add operations)

13.15

```
int was_set
```

For vector_assoc arguments with MIN and MAX operations, flags if the actual min or max value has been already set.

13.16

```
void* user_data
```

This is passed to the element routines and nothing specific is done. It is assumed that is managed by the user.

13.17

```
int must_flush
```

Indicates if assembly state must be flushed with `assembly_end()`

13.18

```
arg_data ()
```

Default constructor.

13.19

```
~arg_data ()
```

Destructor


```
class FastMat
```

Public Members

14.1	FastMat (int m=0, int n=0, double* s = NULL) <i>Default constructor.</i>	67
14.2	FastMat (const Matrix & B) <i>Constructor from a Newmat matrix</i>	67
14.3	~FastMat () <i>destructor</i>	68
14.4	void eye (int m) <i>set to the identity matrix</i>	68
14.5	void set_size (int m, int n) <i>sets correct size (only if not set previously)</i>	68
14.6	void set (int i, int j, double val) <i>sets element i, j to val</i>	68
14.7	void set (int i1, int i2, int j1, int j2, double* val) <i>sets submatrix i1 to i2, j1 to j2 to val</i>	68
14.8	void set (int i1, int i2, int j1, int j2, const FastMat & B) <i>sets submatrix i1 to i2, j1 to j2 to matrix B</i>	68
14.9	void add (const int i, const int j, const double val) <i>adds val to element i, j</i>	69
14.10	void add (int i1, int i2, int j1, int j2, double* val) <i>adds submatrix in array val to submatrix i1 to i2, j1 to j1</i>	69
14.11	void add (int i1, int i2, int j1, int j2, const FastMat & B) <i>adds submatrix from another matrix in array val to submatrix i1 to i2, j1 to j1</i>	69
14.12	void set (double* val, int n=0) <i>copies from array.</i>	69
14.13	void set (const FastMat & A, int n=0) <i>copies from other matrix.</i>	69
14.14	void	

	set (double val) <i>sets to all elements to a constant</i>	69
14.15	void get (const int i, const int j, double* val) const <i>returns element i, j (obsolete!!)</i>	70
14.16	void get (const int i, const int j, double & val) const <i>returns element i, j</i>	70
14.17	double get (const int i, const int j) const <i>returns element i, j</i>	70
14.18	void get (const int i1, const int i2, const int j1, const int j2, const FastMat &A) <i>returns block (i1, i2, j1, j2) of matrix A a *this</i>	70
14.19	void print (char* s) <i>prints the matrix</i>	70
14.20	void copy (double* val, int n=0) const <i>copies from matrix to external array.</i>	70
14.21	void row (const FastMat & B, int i) <i>copies a row to *this</i>	71
14.22	void rows (const FastMat & B, int i1, int i2) <i>copies some rows to *this</i>	71
14.23	void column (const FastMat & B, int j) <i>copies some columns to *this</i>	71
14.24	void columns (const FastMat & B, int j1, int j2) <i>copies some columns to *this</i>	71
14.25	double* location1 (const int i, const int j) const <i>return pointer to location (i, j) (base 1)</i>	71
14.26	double* location0 (const int i, const int j) const <i>return pointer to location (i, j) (base 0)</i>	71
14.27	void reshape (int m, int n) <i>reshapes the matrix</i>	72
14.28	int as_scalar (double & val) const <i>converts to scalar</i>	72
14.29	double	

	sum () const <i>sum of all terms</i>	72
14.30	int sum_square (double & val) const <i>sum of squares</i>	72
14.31	int transpose (const FastMat & A) <i>transpose</i>	72
14.32	int scale (const double c) <i>scales the matrix</i>	72
14.33	int trace_of_product (const FastMat & B, double & trace) const <i>Trace of product</i>	73
14.34	double norm1 () const <i>Norm 1</i>	73
14.35	double* store <i>the storage</i>	73
14.36	int m <i>matrix dimensions</i>	73
14.37	static int count <i>number of existing matrices</i>	73
14.38	int defined <i>flags if matrix was already defined</i>	73
14.39	int is_defined (void) const <i>flags if matrix was already defined</i>	74
Fast matrices.		

14.1

FastMat (int m=0, int n=0, double* s = NULL)

Default constructor. Constructor from dimensions and from optional vector

14.2

FastMat (const Matrix & B)

Constructor from a Newmat matrix

14.3

```
~FastMat ()
```

destructor

14.4

```
void eye (int m)
```

set to the identity matrix

14.5

```
void set_size (int m, int n)
```

sets correct size (only if not set previously)

14.6

```
void set (int i, int j, double val)
```

sets element i,j to val

14.7

```
void set (int i1, int i2, int j1, int j2, double* val)
```

sets submatrix i1 to i2, j1 to j2 to val

14.8

```
void set (int i1, int i2, int j1, int j2, const FastMat & B)
```

sets submatrix i1 to i2, j1 to j2 to matrix B

14.9

```
void add (const int i, const int j, const double val)
```

adds val to element i,j

14.10

```
void add (int i1, int i2, int j1, int j2, double* val)
```

adds submatrix in array val to submatrix i1 to i2, j1 to j1

14.11

```
void add (int i1, int i2, int j1, int j2, const FastMat & B)
```

adds submatrix from another matrix in array val to submatrix i1 to i2, j1 to j1

14.12

```
void set (double* val, int n=0)
```

copies from array. Only n first elements if n
neq 0

14.13

```
void set (const FastMat & A, int n=0)
```

copies from other matrix. Only n first elements if n
neq 0

14.14

```
void set (double val)
```

sets to all elements to a constant

14.15

```
void get (const int i, const int j, double* val) const
```

returns element i,j (obsolete!!)

14.16

```
void get (const int i, const int j, double & val) const
```

returns element i,j

14.17

```
double get (const int i, const int j) const
```

returns element i,j

14.18

```
void get (const int i1, const int i2, const int j1, const int j2, const FastMat &A)
```

returns block (i1,i2,j1,j2) of matrix A a *this

14.19

```
void print (char* s)
```

prints the matrix

14.20

```
void copy (double* val, int n=0) const
```

copies from matrix to external array. only first n elements if n.neq.0

14.21

```
void row (const FastMat & B, int i)
```

copies a row to *this

14.22

```
void rows (const FastMat & B, int i1, int i2)
```

copies some rows to *this

14.23

```
void column (const FastMat & B, int j)
```

copies some columns to *this

14.24

```
void columns (const FastMat & B, int j1, int j2)
```

copies some columns to *this

14.25

```
double* location1 (const int i, const int j) const
```

return pointer to location (i,j) (base 1)

14.26

```
double* location0 (const int i, const int j) const
```

return pointer to location (i,j) (base 0)

14.27

```
void reshape (int m, int n)
```

reshapes the matrix

14.28

```
int as_scalar (double & val) const
```

converts to scalar

14.29

```
double sum () const
```

sum of all terms

14.30

```
int sum_square (double & val) const
```

sum of squares

14.31

```
int transpose (const FastMat & A)
```

transpose

14.32

```
int scale (const double c)
```

scales the matrix

14.33

```
int trace_of_product (const FastMat & B, double & trace) const
```

Trace of product

14.34

```
double norm1 () const
```

Norm 1

14.35

```
double* store
```

the storage

14.36

```
int m
```

matrix dimensions

14.37

```
static int count
```

number of existing matrices

14.38

```
int defined
```

flags if matrix was already defined

14.39

```
int is_defined (void) const
```

flags if matrix was already defined

FastMat operations

Names

15.1	int FMp (FastMat & A, const FastMat & B, const FastMat & C) <i>Product of matrices.</i>	75
15.2	int FMa (FastMat & A, const FastMat & B, const FastMat & C) <i>Addition of matrices.</i>	76
15.3	int FMaxpy (FastMat & Y, double a, FastMat & X) <i>AXPY operation for fastmat matrices $y = a x + y$</i>	76
15.4	int FMaxpy_t (FastMat & Y, double a, const FastMat & X) <i>AXPY operation for fastmat matrices $y = a x' + y$</i>	76
15.5	int FMinv (FastMat & invA, FastMat & A) <i>Inverse of a matrix</i>	76
15.6	int FMtr (FastMat & At, const FastMat & A) <i>Transpose of a matrix</i>	77
15.7	int FMdet (double & det, const FastMat & A) <i>Determinant of a Fastmat matrix</i>	77
15.8	int NM2FM (FastMat & A, const Matrix & B) <i>Converts Newmat matrices to Fastmat matrices</i>	77
15.9	int kron (FastMat & C, FastMat const &A, FastMat const & B) <i>Clon of Matlab's kron.</i>	78

int **FMp** (FastMat & A, const FastMat & B, const FastMat & C)

Product of matrices. $A=B*C$

Parameters: A (output) result of product
 B (input) first matrix
 C (input) second matrix

Author: M. Storti

15.2

```
int FMa (FastMat & A, const FastMat & B, const FastMat & C)
```

Addition of matrices. $A = B + C$

Parameters: A (output) result of sum
 B (input) first matrix
 C (input) second matrix

Author: M. Storti

15.3

```
int FMaxpy (FastMat & Y, double a, FastMat & X)
```

AXPY operation for fastmat matrices $y = a x + y$

Parameters: Y (input/output) matrix to be modified
 a (input) scalar
 (input) matrix to be added

Author: M. Storti

15.4

```
int FMaxpy_t (FastMat & Y, double a, const FastMat & X)
```

AXPY operation for fastmat matrices $y = a x' + y$

Parameters: Y (input/output) matrix to be modified
 a (input) scalar
 (input) matrix to be added (transposed)

Author: M. Storti

15.5

```
int FMinv (FastMat & invA, FastMat & A)
```

Inverse of a matrix

Parameters: **A** (input) the matrix to be inverted
 invA (output) the inverted matrix
Author: M. Storti

15.6

```
int FMtr (FastMat & At, const FastMat & A)
```

Transpose of a matrix

Parameters: **A** (input) the matrix to be transposed
 At (output) the transposed matrix
Author: M. Storti

15.7

```
int FMdet (double & det, const FastMat & A)
```

Determinant of a Fastmat matrix

Parameters: **A** (input) the matrix
 det (ouput) the determinant
Author: M. Storti

15.8

```
int NM2FM (FastMat & A, const Matrix & B)
```

Converts Newmat matrices to Fastmat matrices

Parameters: **B** (input) matrix in Newmat form
 A (output) matrix in Fastmat form
Author: M. Storti

15.9

```
int kron (FastMat & C, FastMat const &A, FastMat const & B)
```

Clon of Matlab's kron. For given matrices A (nxm) and B (pxq) returns a matrix C (np x mq) formed with blocks $[A(1,1)*B \ A(1,2)*B \ \dots \ ; \ A(2,1)*B \ A(2,2)*B \ ; \ \dots \ A(n,m)*B]$

Return Value: $C = \text{cr}/n(A, B)$

Parameters: A first matrix argument
B second matrix argument

Author: M. Storti

16

To be used in variable argument functions.

To be used in variable argument functions. Ex: `fun(double,INT_ARG_LIST)`

17

```
#define INT_ARG_LIST_ND (int,arg)
```

In definitions (without the default value)

18

```
#define READ_INT_ARG_LIST (indx)
```

To access the elements in the INT_ARG_LIST

19

```
#define INT_VAR_ARGS
```

Defines whether uses standard variadic argument lists or that defined through readlisth

20

```
#define FMSHV (a)
```

Prints a FastMat2 matrix

21

```
#define INDX_CHUNK_SIZE
```

```
num IndxOPT LIST ;
```

22

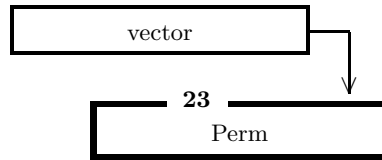
```
typedef FastVector<int> Indx
```

The type of indices used internally in FastMat2

23

```
class Perm : public vector<int>
```

Inheritance



An object of class perm stores the permutation of indices inside FastMat2

24

```
struct OperationCount
```

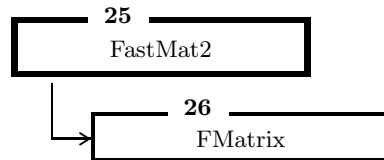
This stores the counters for the various kind of operations

```

25
class FastMat2

```

Inheritance



Public Members

25.2	FastMat2 (void) <i>Default constructor</i>	92
25.3	FastMat2 (const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Constructor from indices (reading with varargs).</i>	92
25.4	FastMat2 (const Indx & dims_) <i>Constructor from indices</i>	92
25.5	FastMat2 (CacheCtx* ctx) <i>Default constructor</i>	93
25.6	FastMat2 (CacheCtx* ctx, const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Constructor from indices (reading with varargs).</i>	93
25.7	FastMat2 (CacheCtx* ctx, const Indx & dims_) <i>Constructor from indices</i>	93
25.8	~FastMat2 () <i>Destructor</i>	93
25.9	int size () const <i>Returns the size of the matrix, ie.</i>	94
25.10	int dim (const int jd) const <i>Returns the jd-th dimension</i>	94
25.11	int n () const <i>Returns the number of indices</i>	94
25.12	int is_defined (void) const <i>Flags if matrix was already defined</i>	94
25.13	void print (const char* s=NULL) const <i>Prints the matrix.</i>	95
25.14	void	

	print (int rowsz, const char* s=NULL) const <i>Prints the matrix with a fixed rowsize.</i>	95
25.15	void dump (FILE* stream=stdout, int rowsz=0) const <i>Prints the matrix with a fixed rowsize.</i>	95
25.16	void printd (char* s=NULL) <i>Prints dimensions of the matrix.</i>	95
25.17	int is_nan () <i>Check if any of the elements in the matrix are NAN.</i>	96
25.18	FastMat2& is (const int index, const int start=0, const int finish=0, const int step=1) <i>Add a range to the specified index filter.</i>	96
25.19	void get_dims (Indx & indx) const <i>Get filtered dims.</i>	96
25.20	FastMat2& r (const int i, const int j=0, const int step=1) <i>Adds a range to the row filter.</i>	97
25.21	FastMat2& c (const int i, const int j=0, const int step=1) <i>Adds a range to the column filter.</i>	97
25.22	FastMat2& ir (const int indx, const int j=0) <i>Sets an index to a fixed value and reducing one dimension.</i>	97
25.23	FastMat2& d (const int j1, const int j2) <i>Sets an index to mirror another, so that it creates a mask that lets see the diagonal part of the matrix.</i>	98
25.24	FastMat2& rs () <i>Reset index filters for all dimensions.</i>	98
25.25	Operations on individual elements	98
25.26	FastMat2& ex (const int i1, const int i2) <i>Exchange indices (Obsolete)</i>	101
25.27	FastMat2& t (void) <i>Transpose (for matrix with two indices)</i>	101
25.28	One to one operations.	101
25.29	In-place operations.	103
25.30	Miscellaneous utilities.	106
25.31	Product and contraction operation.	107
25.32	Sum operations (sum over indices), max, sum_,	108

25.33	Sum operations over all indices, max, sum_,	115
25.34	FastMat2& reshape (const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Reshapes a matrix.</i>	118
25.35	FastMat2& resize (const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Resizes the matrix (destroying the information).</i>	118
25.36	FastMat2& resize (const Indx &indx) <i>Resizes the matrix (destroying the information).</i>	118
25.37	FastMat2& clear () <i>Resizes to one dimension and zero elements</i>	119
25.38	FastMat2& diag (FastMat2 & A, const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Sets vector to diagonal part</i>	119
25.39	Export/Import operations	119
25.40	double det (void) const <i>Determinant</i>	122
25.41	double detsur (FastMat2* nor=NULL) <i>For a matrix of size A of (n-1)* n computes the determinant sqrt(det(A*A')).</i>	122
25.42	FastMat2& inv (const FastMat2 & A) <i>The inverse of a matrix.</i>	122
25.43	FastMat2& eig (const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 & VR) <i>Solve the eigenvalue problem for non-symmetric matrix A and compute right eigenvectors.</i>	122
25.44	FastMat2& eig (const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 & VR, FastMat2 & VL) <i>Solve the eigenvalue problem for non-symmetric matrix A and compute right and left eigenvectors.</i>	123
25.45	FastMat2& eig (const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2* VR=NULL, FastMat2* VL=NULL) <i>Solve the eigenvalue problem for non-symmetric matrix A.</i>	123
25.46	FastMat2& seig (const FastMat2 & A) <i>Solve the eigenvalue problem for symmetric matrix A.</i>	123
25.47	FastMat2& seig (const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 & V, int compute_eigen_vectors=1) <i>Solve the eigenvalue problem for symmetric matrix A.</i>	124
25.48	operator double () const	

	<i>Converts to double, for zero dimension matrices.</i>	124
25.49	Static cache operations	124
25.50	Initializes the matrix entries with integers	128
25.51	identifying positions, ie.	128
25.52	be initialized to [11, 12, 13;21, 22, 23].	129

Private Members

25.1	static int cache_dbg <i>Controls debugging</i>	129
25.53	int storage <i>Total storage.</i>	129
25.54	double* store <i>The array of values.</i>	129
25.55	DimArray dims <i>dimensions</i>	129
25.56	IndexFilter* dims_p <i>Pointer to dims, as an array</i>	129
25.57	int n_dims <i>Size of dims array</i>	130
25.58	Perm perm <i>Permutation of indices(transposing)</i>	130
25.59	Indx set_indx <i>Fixed indices</i>	130
25.60	Indx absindx <i>auxiliary vector to put absolute indices</i>	130
25.61	int defined <i>was the matrix defined?</i>	130
25.62	void define_matrix (void) <i>creates storage and freezes dimensions</i>	130
25.63	double val (const int i, const int j) const <i>returns value at position i, j</i>	131
25.64	double* location_abs (const Indx & indx) const <i>returns address of absolute position indx[0], indx[1],</i>	131
25.65	double* location (const Indx & indx) const <i>returns address of filtered position indx[0], indx[1],</i>	131
25.66	void create_from_indx (const Indx & dims_) <i>used in constructors</i>	131
25.67	void	

	print2 (const Indx & indxp, const Indx & fdims) const	
	<i>auxiliary.</i>	131
25.68	void	
	print1 (const Indx & indxp, const Indx & fdims) const	
	<i>auxiliary.</i>	131
25.69	void	
	get_addresses (Indx perm, Indx Afdims, vector<double* > &ap) const	
	<i>Internally used by prod()</i>	132
Fast matrices.		

25.2

FastMat2 (void)

Default constructor

Author: M. Storti

25.3

FastMat2 (const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Constructor from indices (reading with varargs).

Parameters: m (input) the number of indices.
 INT_VAR_ARGS (input) the list of dimensions (m values)

Author: M. Storti

25.4

FastMat2 (const Indx & dims_)

Constructor from indices

Parameters: dims_ (input) the vector of dimensions.

Author: M. Storti

25.5

FastMat2 (CacheCtx* ctx)

Default constructor

Author: M. Storti

25.6

FastMat2 (CacheCtx* ctx, const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Constructor from indices (reading with varargs).

Parameters: m (input) the number of indices.
 INT_VAR_ARGS (input) the list of dimensions (m values)

Author: M. Storti

25.7

FastMat2 (CacheCtx* ctx, const Indx & dims_)

Constructor from indices

Parameters: dims_ (input) the vector of dimensions.

Author: M. Storti

25.8

~FastMat2 ()

Destructor

Author: M. Storti

25.9

```
int size () const
```

Returns the size of the matrix, ie. the product of its indices.

Return Value: `size` of matrix

25.10

```
int dim (const int jd) const
```

Returns the jd-th dimension

Return Value: the corresponding dimension
Parameters: `jd` (input) returns the jd-th dimension
Author: M. Storti

25.11

```
int n () const
```

Returns the number of indices

Return Value: the number of indices
Author: M. Storti

25.12

```
int is_defined (void) const
```

Flags if matrix was already defined

Return Value: the correponding logical value
Parameters: `void` (input) Used internally, flags if the matrix wasalready
 defined or not.
Author: M. Storti

25.13

```
void print (const char* s=NULL) const
```

Prints the matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: s (input) An optional string to print.
Author: M. Storti

25.14

```
void print (int rowsz, const char* s=NULL) const
```

Prints the matrix with a fixed rowsize.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: rowsz (input) the row size
 s (input) An optional string to print.
Author: M. Storti

25.15

```
void dump (FILE* stream=stdout, int rowsz=0) const
```

Prints the matrix with a fixed rowsize.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: rowsz (input) the row size
 s (input) An optional string to print.
Author: M. Storti

25.16

```
void printd (char* s=NULL)
```

Prints dimensions of the matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: s (input) An optional string to print.

Author: M. Storti

25.17

```
int is_nan ()
```

Check if any of the elements in the matrix are NAN.

Return Value: 1 if any element is NAN, 0 otherwise.

Author: M. Storti

25.18

```
FastMat2&
is (const int index, const int start=0, const int finish=0, const int step=1)
```

Add a range to the specified index filter. Adds the range (for $j=\text{start}$; $j<\text{finish}$; $j+=\text{step}$) of indices to the current filter list. If start is undefined resets the filter for this index.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters:

- index** (input) The index to which a range in the filter is added.
- start** (input) the start of the range
- finish** (input) the end of the range. Def: start
- step** (input) the step to be used. Def: 1

Author: M. Storti

25.19

```
void get_dims (Indx & indx) const
```

Get filtered dims.

Parameters: **indx** (output) The dimensions of the filtered matrix.

Author: M. Storti

25.20

```
FastMat2& r (const int i, const int j=0, const int step=1)
```

Adds a range to the row filter. Same as `is()` but acts on the first index.

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `start` (input) the start of the range
`finish` (input) the end of the range
`step` (input) the step to be used.
Author: M. Storti

25.21

```
FastMat2& c (const int i, const int j=0, const int step=1)
```

Adds a range to the column filter. Same as `is()` but acts on the second index.

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `start` (input) the start of the range
`finish` (input) the end of the range
`step` (input) the step to be used.
Author: M. Storti

25.22

```
FastMat2& ir (const int indx, const int j=0)
```

Sets an index to a fixed value and reducing one dimension. The resulting filtered matrix is one dimension lower, and the corresponding index 'indx' is set to 'j'.

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `indx` (input) the index to be restricted.
`j` (input) the value to which it is restricted.
Author: M. Storti

25.23

FastMat2& **d** (const int j1, const int j2)

Sets an index to mirror another, so that it creates a mask that lets see the diagonal part of the matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: j1 (input) the first index
 j2 (input) the second index
Author: M. Storti

25.24

FastMat2& **rs** ()

Reset index filters for all dimensions.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Author: M. Storti

25.25

Operations on individual elements

Names

25.25.1	FastMat2& setel (const Indx & indx, const double val) <i>Sets value at filtered position indx.</i>	99
25.25.2	FastMat2& addel (const Indx & indx, const double val) <i>Adds value at filtered position indx.</i>	99
25.25.3	FastMat2& setel (const double val, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Sets value at filtered position i, j, k.</i>	99
25.25.4	FastMat2& addel (const double val, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Adds value at filtered position i, j, k.</i>	100
25.25.5	FastMat2& multel (const double val, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Multiplies element at filtered position i, j, k.</i>	100
25.25.6	double	

	get (INT_VAR_ARGS) const	
	<i>Returns the value at a given position.</i>	100
25.25.7	double	
	get (const Indx & indx) const	
	<i>Gets value at filtered position</i>	100
These operations act on individual elements of the matrix.		

25.25.1

FastMat2& **setel** (const Indx & indx, const double val)

Sets value at filtered position indx.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: indx (input) the vector of indices defining the position to be set.
val (input) the value to be set.
Author: M. Storti

25.25.2

FastMat2& **addel** (const Indx & indx, const double val)

Adds value at filtered position indx.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: indx (input) the vector of indices defining the position to be set.
val (input) the value to be added.
Author: M. Storti

25.25.3

FastMat2& **setel** (const double val, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Sets value at filtered position i,j,k. (INT_VAR_ARGS)

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: val (input) the value to be set.
INT_VAR_ARGS (input) the indices of the position to be set.
Author: M. Storti

25.25.4

FastMat2& **addel** (const double val, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Adds value at filtered position i,j,k. (INT_VAR_ARGS)

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: val (input) the value to be added.
 INT_VAR_ARGS (input) the indices of the position to be set.
Author: M. Storti

25.25.5

FastMat2& **multel** (const double val, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Multiplies element at filtered position i,j,k. (INT_VAR_ARGS) by val.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: val (input) the coefficient to multiply.
 INT_VAR_ARGS (input) the indices of the position to be multiplied.
Author: M. Storti

25.25.6

double **get** (INT_VAR_ARGS) const

Returns the value at a given position.

Return Value: the value at that position.
Parameters: i,j,k,l (input) the indices of the position
Author: M. Storti

25.25.7

double **get** (const Indx & indx) const

Gets value at filtered position

Return Value: the value at that position.
Parameters: indx (input) the vector of indices to retrieve element

Author: M. Storti

25.26

FastMat2& **exc** (const int i1, const int i2)

Exchange indices (Obsolete)

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: i1 (input) One of the indices to be exchanged
i2 (input) The other index to be exchanged

Author: M. Storti

25.27

FastMat2& **t** (void)

Transpose (for matrix with two indices)

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Author: M. Storti

25.28

One to one operations.

Names

25.28.1	FastMat2& set (const FastMat2 & A) <i>Copy matrix.</i>	102
25.28.2	FastMat2& add (const FastMat2 & A) <i>Add matrix.</i>	102
25.28.3	FastMat2& rest (const FastMat2 & A) <i>Subtract a matrix.</i>	102
25.28.4	FastMat2& mult (const FastMat2 & A) <i>Multiply (element by element) (like Matlab .*).</i>	103
25.28.5	FastMat2&	

	div (const FastMat2 & A)	
	<i>Divide matrix (element by element, like Matlab ./).</i>	103
25.28.6	FastMat2&	
	rcp (const FastMat2 & A, double c=1.)	
	<i>Reciprocal, B.rcp(A, c) is equivalent to Matlab (B = c ./ A).</i>	103
25.28.7	FastMat2&	
	axpy (const FastMat2 & A, double alpha)	
	<i>Axpy operation (element by element): (*this) += alpha * A</i>	103
These operations act on pair of matrices transforming from one to the other element by element.		

25.28.1

FastMat2& **set** (const FastMat2 & A)

Copy matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) matrix to copy from
Author: M. Storti

25.28.2

FastMat2& **add** (const FastMat2 & A)

Add matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) matrix to add
Author: M. Storti

25.28.3

FastMat2& **rest** (const FastMat2 & A)

Substract a matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) matrix to subtract
Author: M. Storti

25.28.4

FastMat2& **mult** (const FastMat2 & A)

25.28.5

FastMat2& **div** (const FastMat2 & A)

25.28.6

FastMat2& **rcp** (const FastMat2 & A, double c=1.)

25.28.7

FastMat2& **axpy** (const FastMat2 & A, double alpha)

Axpy operation (element by element): (***this**) += alpha * A

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) matrix to add.
 alpha (input)
Author: M. Storti

25.29**In-place operations.****Names**

25.29.1	FastMat2& set (const double val=0.) <i>Sets all the element of a matrix to a constant value.</i>	104
25.29.2	FastMat2&	

	scale (const double val) <i>Scale by a constant value.</i>	104
25.29.3	FastMat2& add (const double val) <i>Adds constant val</i>	104
25.29.4	FastMat2& rcp (const double c=1.) <i>Computes reciprocal of elements.</i>	105
25.29.5	FastMat2& fun (scalar_fun_t* function) <i>Apply a function to all elements</i>	105
25.29.6	FastMat2& fun (scalar_fun_with_args_t* function, void* user_args) <i>Apply a function with optional arguments to all elements</i>	105
These operations perform an action on all the elements of a matrix.		

25.29.1

FastMat2& **set** (const double val=0.)

Sets all the element of a matrix to a constant value.

Return Value: **a** reference to the matrix.
Parameters: **val** (input) the value to be set
Author: M. Storti

25.29.2

FastMat2& **scale** (const double val)

Scale by a constant value.

Return Value: **a** reference to the matrix.
Parameters: **val** (input) the scale factor
Author: M. Storti

25.29.3

FastMat2& **add** (const double val)

Adds constant val

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `val` (input) the value to be added
Author: M. Storti

25.29.4

FastMat2& **rcp** (const double c=1.)

Computes reciprocal of elements. In Matlab notation `A.rcp(c)` is equivalent to `A = c./A`.

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `c` (input) scales the reciprocal
Author: M. Storti

25.29.5

FastMat2& **fun** (scalar_fun_t* function)

Apply a function to all elements

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `function` (input) the function to be applied
Author: M. Storti

25.29.6

FastMat2& **fun** (scalar_fun_with_args_t* function, void* user_args)

Apply a function with optional arguments to all elements

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `function` (input) the function to be applied
`user_args` (input) additional arguments to the scalar function
Author: M. Storti

25.30**Miscellaneous utilities.****Names**

25.30.1	FastMat2& cross (const FastMat2 & a, const FastMat2 & b) <i>Cross product of 'a' and 'b'.</i>	106
25.30.2	FastMat2& eps_LC () <i>Sets to the Levi-Civita density tensor.</i>	106
25.30.3	FastMat2& eye (const double a=1.) <i>Sets to a multiple of the identity matrix.</i>	107

25.30.1

FastMat2& **cross** (const FastMat2 & a, const FastMat2 & b)

Cross product of 'a' and 'b'. (all must be vectors of length 3).

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: a (input) first vector
b (input) second vector

Author: M. Storti

25.30.2

FastMat2& **eps_LC** ()

Sets to the Levi-Civita density tensor. This is a third order tensor ϵ_{ijk} ($3 \times 3 \times 3$) such that ϵ_{ijk} is 1 if ijk is an even permutation of 123, -1 if it is an odd permutation and 0 otherwise. The vector cross-product and determinant p can be computed in terms of this tensor.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: a (input) the value to be set in the diagonal

Author: M. Storti

25.30.3

FastMat2& **eye** (const double a=1.)

Sets to a multiple of the identity matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: a (input) the value to be set in the diagonal
Author: M. Storti

25.31**Product and contraction operation.****Names**

25.31.1	FastMat2& ctr (const FastMat2 & A, const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Contraction operation.</i>	107
25.31.2	double trace () <i>Trace of tensor for a two index tensor.</i>	108
25.31.3	FastMat2& prod (const FastMat2 & A, const FastMat2 & B, const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Product operation.</i>	108
25.31.4	FastMat2& kron (const FastMat2 & A, const FastMat2 & B) <i>Kronecker product (also called Schur product)</i>	108

25.31.1

FastMat2& **ctr** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Contraction operation. Contracts pairs of indices. (generalized trace).

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) The matrix to take the trace
i,j,k,l,... (input) The indices to contract and remap indices.
Author: M. Storti

25.31.2

```
double trace ()
```

Trace of tensor for a two index tensor.

Return Value: the trace of A

Parameters: A (input) The matrix to take the trace

25.31.3

```
FastMat2&
prod (const FastMat2 & A, const FastMat2 & B, const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS)
```

Product operation. (***this**) = A * B (generalized by index contraction)

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: A (input) first matrix
 B (input) second matrix
 i, j, k, l... (input) indices to contract and remap.

Author: M. Storti

25.31.4

```
FastMat2& kron (const FastMat2 & A, const FastMat2 & B)
```

Kronecker product (also called Schur product) If A is n x m and B is p x q, then kron returns a matrix which is np x mq, and where each p x q block is proportional to B. Only implemented for two-dimensional matrices so far.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: A (input) first matrix
 B (input) second matrix

Author: M. Storti

25.32

```
Sum operations (sum over indices), max, sum_, ...
```

Names

25.32.1	FastMat2& sum (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Sum over all selected indices.</i>	109
25.32.2	FastMat2& sum_square (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Sum of squares over all selected indices.</i>	110
25.32.3	FastMat2& sum_abs (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Sum of absolute values all selected indices.</i>	110
25.32.4	FastMat2& norm_p (const FastMat2 & A, double p, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Norm p of matrix (per column).</i>	110
25.32.5	FastMat2& norm_p (const FastMat2 & A, int p, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Norm p of matrix (per column) for p integer (more efficient than the version for p real) $(\sum_j |a_j|^p)^{\frac{1}{p}}$</i>	111
25.32.6	FastMat2& norm_2 (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Norm 2 of matrix (per column) (more efficient than the version for p generic) $\text{sqrt}(\sum_j |a_j|^2)$</i>	111
25.32.7	FastMat2& min (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Minimum over all selected indices.</i>	111
25.32.8	FastMat2& max (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Maximum over all selected indices.</i>	111
25.32.9	FastMat2& min_abs (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Min of absolute value over all selected indices.</i>	112
25.32.10	FastMat2& max_abs (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Min of absolute value over all selected indices.</i>	112
25.32.11	class Fun2 <i>Generic associative two arg function.</i>	112
25.32.12	FastMat2& assoc (const FastMat2 & A, Fun2 &f, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS) <i>Associated value over all selected indices.</i>	114

These operations give a reduced matrix by applying some reduce operation (sum, max, min etc...) over all the contracted indices. For instance if A has 4 indices then $B_{ij} = \text{sum}(A, 2, -1, -1, 1)$ is equivalent to $B_{ij} = \sum_{kl} A_{jkli}$

25.32.1

FastMat2& **sum** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Sum over all selected indices.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) matrix to contract
i, j, k, l . . . (input) indices that define indices to be contracted
Author: M. Storti

25.32.2

FastMat2& **sum_square** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Sum of squares over all selected indices.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) matrix to contract
i, j, k, l . . . (input) indices that define indices to be contracted
Author: M. Storti

25.32.3

FastMat2& **sum_abs** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Sum of absolute values all selected indices.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) matrix to contract
i, j, k, l . . . (input) indices that define indices to be contracted
Author: M. Storti

25.32.4

FastMat2&
norm_p (const FastMat2 & A, double p, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Norm p of matrix (per column). $(\sum_j |a_j|^p)^{\frac{1}{p}}$

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) matrix to contract
p (input) exponent of norm
i, j, k, l . . . (input) indices that define indices to be contracted
Author: M. Storti

25.32.5

FastMat2& **norm_p** (const FastMat2 & A, int p, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Norm p of matrix (per column) for p integer (more efficient than the version for p real) $(\sum_j |a_j|^p)^{\frac{1}{p}}$

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: A (input) matrix to contract

p (input) exponent of norm

i,j,k,l... (input) indices that define indices to be contracted

Author: M. Storti

25.32.6

FastMat2& **norm_2** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Norm 2 of matrix (per column) (more efficient than the version for p generic) $\text{sqrt}(\sum_j |a_j|^2)$

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: A (input) matrix to contract

i,j,k,l... (input) indices that define indices to be contracted

Author: M. Storti

25.32.7

FastMat2& **min** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Minimum over all selected indices.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: A (input) matrix to contract

i,j,k,l... (input) indices that define indices to be contracted

Author: M. Storti

25.32.8

FastMat2& **max** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Maximum over all selected indices.

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `A` (input) matrix to contract
`i,j,k,l...` (input) indices that define indices to be contracted
Author: M. Storti

25.32.9

FastMat2& **min_abs** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Min of absolute value over all selected indices.

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `A` (input) matrix to contract
`i,j,k,l...` (input) indices that define indices to be contracted
Author: M. Storti

25.32.10

FastMat2& **max_abs** (const FastMat2 & A, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)

Min of absolute value over all selected indices.

Return Value: `a` reference to the matrix.
Parameters: `A` (input) matrix to contract
`i,j,k,l...` (input) indices that define indices to be contracted
Author: M. Storti

25.32.11

class **Fun2**

Public Members

25.32.11.2	virtual void pre ()	<i>Called prior to a stride is processed</i>	113
25.32.11.3	virtual void pre_all ()	<i>Called prior to all strides</i>	113
25.32.11.4	virtual double		

	fun2 (double x, double v) <i>called after iteration val = fun2(a_ij, val) for all elements in a stride</i>	113
25.32.11.5	virtual void post () <i>May be run after each stride is processed</i>	114
25.32.11.6	virtual void post_all () <i>May be run after all strides are processed</i>	114
25.32.11.7	double v () <i>Returns the cumulated value</i>	114

Private Members

25.32.11.1	double val <i>Cumulated value</i>	114
Generic associative two arg function.		

25.32.11.2

```
virtual void pre ()
```

Called prior to a stride is processed

25.32.11.3

```
virtual void pre_all ()
```

Called prior to all strides

25.32.11.4

```
virtual double fun2 (double x, double v)
```

called after iteration `val = fun2(a_ij, val)` for all elements in a stride

25.32.11.5

```
virtual void post ()
```

May be run after each stride is processed

25.32.11.6

```
virtual void post_all ()
```

May be run after all strides are processed

25.32.11.7

```
double v ()
```

Returns the cumulated value

25.32.11.1

```
double val
```

Cumulated value

25.32.12

```
FastMat2&  
assoc (const FastMat2 & A, Fun2 &f, const int m=0, INT_VAR_ARGS)
```

Associated value over all selected indices.

Return Value:

a reference to the result matrix.

Parameters:

A (input) matrix to contract

i,j,k,l... (input) indices that define indices to be contracted

Author:

M. Storti

25.33

Sum operations over all indices, max, sum_, ...

Names

25.33.1	double sum_all () const <i>Sum over all indices.</i>	115
25.33.2	double sum_square_all () const <i>Sum of squares over all indices.</i>	116
25.33.3	double sum_abs_all () const <i>Sum of absolute values over all indices.</i>	116
25.33.4	double norm_p_all (const double p) const <i>Norm p over all indices.</i>	116
25.33.5	double norm_2_all () const <i>Norm 2 over all indices.</i>	116
25.33.6	double norm_p_all (const int p=2) const <i>Norm p over all indices for integer p.</i>	117
25.33.7	double min_all () const <i>Minimum over all indices.</i>	117
25.33.8	double max_all () const <i>Maximum over all indices.</i>	117
25.33.9	double min_abs_all () const <i>Minimum absolute value over all indices.</i>	117
25.33.10	double max_abs_all () const <i>Maximum absolute value over all indices.</i>	118

These operations give a scalar by applying some reduced operation (sum, max, min etc...) over all indices. For instance if A has 4 indices then $\mathbf{b} = \text{sum_all}(\mathbf{A})$ returns a double $b = \sum_{kl} A_{jkli}$

25.33.1

double **sum_all** () const

Sum over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation

Author: M. Storti

25.33.2

```
double sum_square_all () const
```

Sum of squares over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.33.3

```
double sum_abs_all () const
```

Sum of absolute values over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.33.4

```
double norm_p_all (const double p) const
```

Norm p over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.33.5

```
double norm_2_all () const
```

Norm 2 over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.33.6

```
double norm_p_all (const int p=2) const
```

Norm p over all indices for integer p.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.33.7

```
double min_all () const
```

Minimum over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.33.8

```
double max_all () const
```

Maximum over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.33.9

```
double min_abs_all () const
```

Minimum absolute value over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.33.10

```
double max_abs_all () const
```

Maximum absolute value over all indices.

Return Value: the result of the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.34

```
FastMat2& reshape (const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS)
```

Reshapes a matrix. New and old dimensions must be compatible.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: i,j,k,l (input) the new dimensions
Author: M. Storti

25.35

```
FastMat2& resize (const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS)
```

Resizes the matrix (destroying the information). New and old dimensions might not be the same.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: i,j,k,l (input) the new dimensions
Author: M. Storti

25.36

```
FastMat2& resize (const Indx &indx)
```

Resizes the matrix (destroying the information). New and old dimensions might not be the same.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: indx (input) the shape of the matrix
Author: M. Storti

25.37

```
FastMat2& clear ()
```

Resizes to one dimension and zero elements

25.38

```
FastMat2& diag (FastMat2 & A, const int m, INT_VAR_ARGS)
```

Sets vector to diagonal part

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) the matrix to take the diagonal
i, j, k, l... (input) the indices defining the operation
Author: M. Storti

25.39

Export/Import operations

Names

25.39.1	FastMat2& set (const Matrix & A) <i>Copies to argument from Newmat matrix.</i>	120
25.39.2	FastMat2& set (const double* a) <i>Copy from array of doubles.</i>	120
25.39.3	const FastMat2& export_vals (double* a) const <i>exports to a double vector</i>	120
25.39.4	FastMat2& export_vals (double* a) <i>exports to a double vector</i>	121
25.39.5	const FastMat2& export_vals (Matrix & A) const <i>Exports to a Newmat matrix.</i>	121
25.39.6	FastMat2& export_vals (Matrix & A) <i>Exports to a Newmat matrix.</i>	121
25.39.7	double*	

storage_begin ()
Returns a pointer to the start of the storage matrix. 121

25.39.1

FastMat2& **set** (const Matrix & A)

Copies to argument from Newmat matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (input) the matrix to be copied
Author: M. Storti

25.39.2

FastMat2& **set** (const double* a)

Copy from array of doubles.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: a (input) the array of indices from where to copy
Author: M. Storti

25.39.3

const FastMat2& **export_vals** (double* a) const

exports to a double vector

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: a (output) array doubles to where export
Author: M. Storti

25.39.4

```
FastMat2& export_vals (double* a)
```

exports to a double vector

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: a (output) array doubles to where export
Author: M. Storti

25.39.5

```
const FastMat2& export_vals (Matrix & A) const
```

Exports to a Newmat matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (output) the Newmat matrix to where export to
Author: M. Storti

25.39.6

```
FastMat2& export_vals (Matrix & A)
```

Exports to a Newmat matrix.

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.
Parameters: A (output) the Newmat matrix to where export to
Author: M. Storti

25.39.7

```
double* storage_begin ()
```

Returns a pointer to the start of the storage matrix.

Return Value: s as mentioned
Author: M. Storti

25.40

```
double det (void) const
```

Determinant

Return Value: the determinant of the matrix.

Author: M. Storti

25.41

```
double detsur (FastMat2* nor=NULL)
```

For a matrix of size A of $(n-1) \times n$ computes the determinant $\sqrt{\det(A \cdot A')}$. This is useful when integrating on surfaces in 3D and lines in 2D. If **nor** is not null then computes **nor** as the normal (not necessarily a unit vector) to the surface.

Return Value: determinant of the surface Jacobian

Parameters: **nor** (output) the normal to the surface

25.42

```
FastMat2& inv (const FastMat2 & A)
```

The inverse of a matrix. (***this**) = **inverse** of **A**

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: **A** (input) the matrix to take the inverse

Author: M. Storti

25.43

```
FastMat2& eig (const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 &VR)
```

Solve the eigenvalue problem for non-symmetric matrix **A** and compute right eigenvectors. (see **eig(const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 *VR=NULL,...)** below).

Return Value: **s** a reference to a vector containing the eigenvalues.

Parameters: **A** (input) the matrix to take the eigenvalues

VR (output) the matrix with the right eigenvectors

Author: M. Storti

25.44

FastMat2& **eig** (const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 &VR, FastMat2 &VL)

Solve the eigenvalue problem for non-symmetric matrix **A** and compute right and left eigenvectors. (see `eig(const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 *VR=NULL,...)` below).

Return Value: **s** a reference to a vector containing the eigenvalues.
Parameters: **A** (input) the matrix to take the eigenvalues
VR (output) the matrix with the right eigenvectors
VL (output) the matrix with the left eigenvectors

Author: M. Storti

25.45

FastMat2&
eig (const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2* VR=NULL, FastMat2* VL=NULL)

Solve the eigenvalue problem for non-symmetric matrix **A**. **A** has to be square. If **A** is of size **m x m** then it returns the eigenvalues in a matrix of size **2 x m** containing the real and imaginary part of the eigenvalues. Both right and left eigenvectors can be computed independently. Based on the **DGEEV LAPACK** routine.

Return Value: **s** a reference to a vector containing the eigenvalues.
Parameters: **A** (input) the matrix to take the eigenvalues
VR (output) the matrix with the right eigenvectors
VL (output) the matrix with the left eigenvectors
crev (input) compute the right eigenvectors flag
clev (input) compute the left eigenvectors flag

Author: M. Storti

25.46

FastMat2& **seig** (const FastMat2 & A)

Solve the eigenvalue problem for symmetric matrix **A**. Note: **A** is NOT checked for symmetry. **A** has to be square. This routine may be more faster and accurate than the non-symmetric version. Based on the **DSYEV LAPACK** routine.

Return Value: **s** a reference to a vector containing the eigenvalues.
Parameters: **A** (input) the matrix to take the eigenvalues

Author: M. Storti

25.47

```
FastMat2&
seig (const FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 &V, int compute_eigen_vectors=1)
```

Solve the eigenvalue problem for symmetric matrix A. Note: A is NOT checked for symmetry. A has to be square. Based on the DSYEV LAPACK routine.

Return Value: s a reference to a vector containing the eigenvalues.
Parameters: A (input) the matrix to take the eigenvalues
V (output) the matrix with the eigenvectors
compute_eigen_vectors (input) flags whetherto compute the eigenvectors or not

Author: M. Storti

25.48

```
operator double () const
```

Converts to double, for zero dimension matrices.

Return Value: a double that is the only element of the matrices.
Author: M. Storti

25.49

Static cache operations

Names

25.49.1	static void	activate_cache (FastMatCacheList* cache_list=NULL)	
		<i>Activates use of the cache</i>	125
25.49.2	static void	deactivate_cache (void)	
		<i>Deactivates use of the cache</i>	126
25.49.3	static void		

	reset_cache (void)	
	<i>Resets the cache.</i>	126
25.49.4	static void	
	void_cache (void)	
	<i>Voids the cache.</i>	126
25.49.5	static void	
	branch (void)	
	<i>Creates a branch point.</i>	126
25.49.6	static void	
	choose (const int j)	
	<i>Follows a branch.</i>	127
25.49.7	static void	
	leave (void)	
	<i>Leaves the current branch.</i>	127
25.49.8	static double	
	operation_count (void)	
	<i>Computes the total number of operations in the cache list.</i>	127
25.49.9	static void	
	print_count_statistics ()	
	<i>Print statistics about the number of operations of each type in the current cache list.</i>	127
25.49.10	static void	
	get_cache_position (FastMatCachePosition & pos)	
	<i>Gets actual position in cache.</i>	128
25.49.11	static void	
	jump_to (FastMatCachePosition &pos)	
	<i>Jumps to a given position in the cache-list.</i>	128
25.49.12	static void	
	resync_was_cached (void)	
	<i>Recomputes the was_cached variable</i>	128

25.49.1

```
static void activate_cache (FastMatCacheList* cache_list_=NULL)
```

Activates use of the cache

Parameters: `cache_list_` (input) the cache list root to activate.
Author: M. Storti

25.49.2

```
static void deactivate_cache (void)
```

Deactivates use of the cache

Author: M. Storti

25.49.3

```
static void reset_cache (void)
```

Resets the cache. To be used after each iteration loop.

Author: M. Storti

25.49.4

```
static void void_cache (void)
```

Voids the cache. Frees the memory used by the cache list after processing.

Author: M. Storti

25.49.5

```
static void branch (void)
```

Creates a branch point.

Parameters: (input)

Author: M. Storti

25.49.6

```
static void choose (const int j)
```

Follows a branch.

Parameters: j (input) the number of branch to follow.

Author: M. Storti

25.49.7

```
static void leave (void)
```

Leaves the current branch.

Author: M. Storti

25.49.8

```
static double operation_count (void)
```

Computes the total number of operations in the cache list. Currently all operations counts as one. In the future we will give weights to each type of operation.

Return Value: the total number of operations.

Author: M. Storti

25.49.9

```
static void print_count_statistics ()
```

Print statistics about the number of operations of each type in the current cache list.

Author: M. Storti

25.49.10

```
static void get_cache_position (FastMatCachePosition & pos)
```

Gets actual position in cache.

Author: M. Storti

25.49.11

```
static void jump_to (FastMatCachePosition &pos)
```

Jumps to a given position in the cache-list.

Author: M. Storti

25.49.12

```
static void resync_was_cached (void)
```

Recomputes the was_cached variable

Author: M. Storti

25.50

```
Initializes the matrix entries with integers
```

Initializes the matrix entries with integers

25.51

```
identifying positions, ie.
```

identifying positions, ie. a 2x3 matrix would

25.52

be initialized to [11,12,13;21,22,23].

be initialized to [11,12,13;21,22,23]. Usually

25.1

```
static int cache_dbg
```

Controls debugging

25.53

```
int storage
```

Total storage. Should be the product of ‘dims’.

25.54

```
double* store
```

The array of values. Should be of size ‘storage’.

25.55

```
DimArray dims
```

dimensions

25.56

```
IndexFilter* dims_p
```

Pointer to dims, as an array

25.57`int n_dims`

Size of dims array

25.58`Perm perm`

Permutation of indices(transposing)

25.59`Indx set_indx`

Fixed indices

25.60`Indx absindx`

auxiliary vector to put absolute indices

25.61`int defined`

was the matrix defined?

25.62`void define_matrix (void)`

creates storage and freezes dimensions

25.63

```
double val (const int i, const int j) const
```

returns value at position i,j

25.64

```
double* location_abs (const Indx & indx) const
```

returns address of absolute position indx[0],indx[1],

25.65

```
double* location (const Indx & indx) const
```

returns address of filtered position indx[0],indx[1],

25.66

```
void create_from_indx (const Indx & dims_)
```

used in constructors

25.67

```
void print2 (const Indx & indxp, const Indx & fdims) const
```

auxiliary. prints matrices with 2 indices.

25.68

```
void print1 (const Indx & indxp, const Indx & fdims) const
```

auxiliary. prints matrices with 1 indices.

25.69

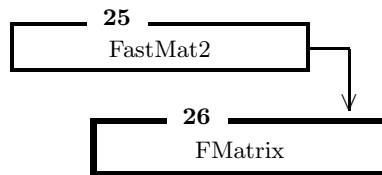
```
void get_addresses (Indx perm, Indx Afdims, vector<double* > &ap) const
```

Internally used by prod()

26

```
class FMatrix : public FastMat2
```

Inheritance



For 2 indices matrices

27

```
int inc (Indx & indx, const Indx &dims)
```

increment an index

28

```
void read_int_list (const int m, va_list v, Indx* indx)
```

Read a list of integers from variable arguments in a vector

29

```
#define FSHV (name)
```

prints a FastMat2 matrix for debugging

30

Obtains the amount of memory used by a matrix from its vector of

Obtains the amount of memory used by a matrix from its vector of

```
class FileStack
```

Public Members

31.6	int get_line (char* & line) <i>Reads a line from the file stack.</i>	139
31.7	const char* line_read (void) const <i>Gives a pointer to the last line read.</i>	139
31.8	int line_number () const <i>Position in file at top.</i>	139
31.9	const char* file_name () const <i>Name of current file at top.</i>	140
31.10	void print (void) const <i>Prints the current file stack.</i>	140
31.11	int unread_line (const char* line) <i>Unreads a line</i>	140
31.12	void close () <i>Closes the file-stack.</i>	140
31.13	int open (const char* filename) <i>Opens a file.</i>	141
31.14	FileStack (const char* filename) <i>Constructor from the name of the main file.</i>	141
31.15	~FileStack (void) <i>Destructor.</i>	141
31.16	int ok (void) <i>Check if the file has been opened correctly</i>	141
31.17	void set_echo_stream (FILE* echo_s) <i>Set stream where to write echo lines</i>	142

Private Members

31.1	Darray* file_stack
------	---------------------------

	<i>stack of file pointers</i>	142
31.2	FILE* file_at_top <i>the file at the top of the stack</i>	142
31.3	int echo <i>Flag indicates whether lines are output to the echo stream</i>	142
31.4	Darray* read_buffer <i>the pile of unread lines</i>	142
31.5	Autostr* buf <i>The current line buffers</i>	142
Allows reading from a set of files with preprocessing capabilities. Supports file inclusion, comments and continuation lines.		

Author: M. Storti

31.6

```
int get_line (char* & line )
```

Reads a line from the file stack.

Return Value: error code
Parameters: line the line that has been read
Author: M. Storti

31.7

```
const char* line_read (void) const
```

Gives a pointer to the last line read.

Parameters: line the line that has been read
Author: M. Storti

31.8

```
int line_number () const
```

Position in file at top.

Return Value: line number

31.9

```
const char* file_name () const
```

Name of current file at top.

Return Value: name of file at top

31.10

```
void print (void) const
```

Prints the current file stack.

31.11

```
int unread_line (const char* line)
```

Unreads a line

Author: M. Storti

31.12

```
void close ()
```

Closes the file-stack.

Author: M. Storti

31.13

```
int open (const char* filename)
```

Opens a file.

Author: M. Storti

31.14

```
FileStack (const char* filename)
```

Constructor from the name of the main file.

Parameters: `filename` the name of the main file.

Author: M. Storti

31.15

```
~FileStack (void)
```

Destructor.

Author: M. Storti

31.16

```
int ok (void)
```

Check if the file has been opened correctly

Return Value: `error` code

31.17

```
void set_echo_stream (FILE* echo_s)
```

Set stream where to write echo lines

Parameters: `echo_s` (input) the output stream

31.1

```
Darray* file_stack
```

stack of file pointers

31.2

```
FILE* file_at_top
```

the file at the top of the stack

31.3

```
int echo
```

Flag indicates whether lines are output to the echo stream

31.4

```
Darray* read_buffer
```

the pile of unread lines

31.5

```
Autostr* buf
```

The current line buffers

32

getprop package

Names

32.1	void load_props (double* propel, int* elprpsindx, int nprops, double* elemprops) <i>Fast load of element properties.</i>	143
32.2	int get_double (TextHashTable* thash, const char* name, double* retval, int defval=0, int n=1) <i>Gets a double value from the hash table.</i>	144
32.3	int get_string (const TextHashTable* thash, const char* name, string &ret, int defval=0, int n=1) <i>Gets a string value from the hash table.</i>	144
32.4	int get_int (const TextHashTable* thash, const char* name, int* retval, int defval=0, int n=1) <i>Gets an integer value from the hash table.</i>	144
32.5	int get_prop (int &iprop, GHashTable* props, TextHashTable* thash, int* elprpsindx, double* propel, const char* name, int n) <i>Prepares for a 'fast load' of properties.</i>	145

32.1

void **load_props** (double* propel, int* elprpsindx, int nprops, double* elemprops)

Fast load of element properties. It transparently loads properties defined 'per element' or globally for the elemenset in the properties hash table. You should call DEFPROP(prop1); DEFPROP(prop2); etc.. before entering the element loop, and inside the element loop you call load_props(...), then you can use the values as propel[prop1_indx], propel[prop2_indx], etc...

Parameters:

propel	a double working array defined by the user.
elprpsindx	integer working array defined by the user.
nprops	number of properties to be 'fast loaded'
elemprops	array of 'per element' properties

Author: M. Storti

32.2

```
int
get_double (TextHashTable* thash, const char* name, double* retval, int
defval=0, int n=1)
```

Gets a double value from the hash table.

Parameters:

thash	pointer to the elemset hash table.
name	name of the variable
retval	the value read from the table. Set to the defaultvalue if 'defval=0'.
n	number of doubles to be read

Author: M. Storti

32.3

```
int
get_string (const TextHashTable* thash, const char* name, string &ret, int
defval=0, int n=1)
```

Gets a string value from the hash table.

Parameters:

thash	pointer to the elemset hash table.
name	name of the variable
retval	the value read from the table. Set to the defaultvalue if 'defval=0'. Strings may be enclosed in double quotes to further
n	number of integers to be read

Author: M. Storti

32.4

```
int
get_int (const TextHashTable* thash, const char* name, int* retval, int defval=0,
int n=1)
```

Gets an integer value from the hash table.

Parameters:

thash	pointer to the elemset hash table.
name	name of the variable
retval	the value read from the table. Set to the defaultvalue if 'defval=0'. If the entry is found but not value assigned, then assign 1 (to be used as a 'get_flag()' function).
n	number of integers to be read

Author: M. Storti

32.5

```
int  
get_prop (int & iprop, GHashTable* props, TextHashTable* thash, int*  
elprpsindx, double* propel, const char* name, int n)
```

Prepares for a ‘fast load’ of properties.

Author: M. Storti

class GPdata

Public Members

33.1	int initialized	<i>Flags if the object has been initialized</i>	147
33.2	Matrix* dshapexi	<i>Gradient of shape functions with respect to master element coordiantes at each GP</i>	147
33.3	* dshapex	<i>gradient of shape functions with respect to global coordiantes at each GP</i>	147
33.4	FastMat** FM_dshapexi	<i>For the FastMat version</i>	147
33.5	FastMat2** FM2_dshapexi	<i>For the FastMat2 version</i>	147
33.6	RowVector* shape	<i>Shape functions</i>	147
33.7	double* wpg	<i>Integrations weights</i>	148
33.8	GPdata (const char* geom, int ndim, int nel, int npg, int mat_version=GP_NEWMAT)	<i>Constructor.</i>	148
33.9	~GPdata (void)	<i>Destructor</i>	148
33.10	int npg	<i>number of Gauss points.</i>	148
33.11	int mat_version	<i>flags whether Newmat or FastMat</i>	148
33.12	double master_volume	<i>The volume of the reference (master) element</i>	149
33.13	double wpg_sum	<i>Sum of Integrations weights</i>	149
33.14	DXSplit splitting	<i>This represents how the element is mapped onto Data Explorer connections.</i>	149
Contains information on Gauss integration points (GP).			

Author: M. Storti

33.1`int initialized`

Flags if the object has been initialized

33.2`Matrix* dshapexi`

Gradient of shape functions with respect to master element coordiantes at each GP

33.3`* dshapex`

gradient of shape functions with respect to global coordiantes at each GP

33.4`FastMat** FM_dshapexi`

For the FastMat version

33.5`FastMat2** FM2_dshapexi`

For the FastMat2 version

33.6`RowVector* shape`

Shape functions

33.7

```
double* wpg
```

Integrations weights

33.8

```
GPdata (const char* geom, int ndim, int nel, int npg, int
mat_version=GP_NEWMAT)
```

Constructor.

Parameters:

geom	(input) string defining the geometry, currently may be cartesian<n>d, with n=1,2,3, triangle or tetra.
ndim	(input) number of dimensions. (This may be different from the problem dimension. Typically it may be one dimension lower for surface elements.)
nel	(input) number of nodes per element
npg	(input) number of gauss points
mat_version	(input)

Author: M. Storti

33.9

```
~GPdata (void)
```

Destructor

33.10

```
int npg
```

number of Gauss points.

33.11

```
int mat_version
```

flags whether Newmat or FastMat

33.12

double **master_volume**

The volume of the reference (master) element

33.13

double **wpg_sum**

Sum of Integrations weights

33.14

DXSplit **splitting**

This represents how the element is mapped onto Data Explorer connections.

34

```
int
cartesian_2d_shape (RowVector &shape, Matrix &dshapexi, double xipg, double
etapg)
```

Provides the shape functions and gradients for the bilinear quadrangle.

Parameters:

shape	(output) the shape function of the different nodes at the Gauss Points.
dshapexi	(output) the gradients of the shape functions with respect to master element coordinates.
xipg	(input) xi coordinate of the Gauss point.
etapg	(input) eta coordinate of the Gauss point.

Author: M. Storti

35

idmap package

Names

35.1	typedef map<int, double> row_t Stores rows of the Q matrix	151
35.2	void axpy (row_t &y, double const a, const row_t &x) 'daxpy' type operation ($y \leftarrow y + a * x$) for 'idmap' rows.	151
35.3	typedef set<int> col_t Stores columns of the Q matrix	151

35.1

```
typedef map<int,double> row_t
```

Stores rows of the Q matrix

35.2

```
void axpy (row_t &y, double const a, const row_t &x)
```

'daxpy' type operation ($y \leftarrow y + a * x$) for 'idmap' rows.

Parameters:

- y** (input/output) row to be modified.
- a** (input) scalar coefficient.
- x** (input) row to be added.

Author: M. Storti

35.3

```
typedef set<int> col_t
```

Stores columns of the Q matrix

```
class idmap
```

Public Members

36.1	idmap (int m, int n, int* ident, int* iident) <i>Constructor from an initial permutation given by ident and iident.</i>	153
36.2	idmap (int m, map_type mt) <i>Constructor for a square (m=n) map to identity or null.</i>	153
36.3	void set_elem (const int i, const int j, const double val=0.) <i>Sets element i, j to val.</i>	154
36.4	void del_row (const int i) <i>Deletes the i-th row.</i>	154
36.5	void row_set (const int i, const row_t &row) <i>Sets the i-th row to row.</i>	154
36.6	void get_row (const int i, row_t &row) <i>Gets the i-th row.</i>	155
36.7	void get_row (const int i, IdMapRow &row) <i>overloaded in order to run faster</i>	155
36.8	void get_col (const int j, row_t &col) <i>Gets the j-th column to col.</i>	155
36.9	void get_val (const int i, const int j, double &val) <i>Gets the i, j value Q_{ij}.</i>	155
36.10	void del_col (const int j) <i>Deletes a column.</i>	156
36.11	void column_set (const int j, row_t &col) <i>Sets the j-th column to col.</i>	156
36.12	void print (const char* s = NULL) <i>Prints the Q matrix by rows (in sparse form).</i>	156
36.13	void print_by_col (const char* s=NULL) <i>Prints the Q matrix by cols.</i>	156
36.14	void	

	check ()	<i>Checks internal consistency of idmap.</i>	157
36.15	void solve (double* x, double* y)	<i>Solves an equation of the form $Qx = y$ for x.</i>	157
36.16	void get_block_matrix (int j, set<int> &iindx, set<int> &jindx, Matrix &qq)	<i>Extracts the matrix connected to a given column 'j'.</i>	157
36.17	void remap_cols (int* perm)	<i>Redefines the matrix through a reordering of the columns.</i>	157
Private Members			
36.18	int m	<i>row and column dimension</i>	158
36.19	int* ident	<i>pointers row <-> column</i>	158
36.20	row_map_t* row_map	<i>for 'special' rows, maps row index to a pointer to a 'special row'</i>	158
36.21	col_map_t* col_map	<i>for 'special' columns, maps column index to a pointer 'special column' ...</i>	158

“idmap” class stores sparse $m \times n$ matrices that are “close” to a permutation.

36.1

idmap (int m, int n, int* ident, int* iident)

Constructor from an initial permutation given by ident and iident.

Parameters:

m	row dimension of Q
n	column dimension of Q
ident	integer array (permutation).
iident	integer array (permutation).

Author: M. Storti

36.2

idmap (int m, map_type mt)

Constructor for a square ($m=n$) map to identity or null.

Parameters: `m` (input) dimension of matrix
 `ival` (input) may be IDENTITY_MAP or NULL_MAP
Author: M. Storti

36.3

```
void set_elem (const int i, const int j, const double val=0.)
```

Sets element i,j to val.

Parameters: `i` row index
 `j` column index
 `val` coefficient to be entered at position i,j. (default=0)
Author: M. Storti

36.4

```
void del_row (const int i)
```

Deletes the i-th row.

Parameters: `i` index of row to be deleted
Author: M. Storti

36.5

```
void row_set (const int i, const row_t &row)
```

Sets the i-th row to row.

Parameters: `i` row index
 `row` row to be entered in the i-th position
Author: M. Storti

36.6

```
void get_row (const int i, row_t &row)
```

Gets the i-th row.

Parameters: **i** index of row to be retrieved
 row retrieved row (output)

Author: M. Storti

36.7

```
void get_row (const int i, IdMapRow &row)
```

overloaded in order to run faster

36.8

```
void get_col (const int j, row_t &col)
```

Gets the j-th column to col.

Parameters: **j** column index
 col column to be insert in j-th position

Author: M. Storti

36.9

```
void get_val (const int i, const int j, double &val)
```

Gets the i,j value Q_{ij} .

Parameters: **i** row index
 j column index
 val coefficient Q_{ij}

Author: M. Storti

36.10

```
void del_col (const int j)
```

Deletes a column.

Parameters: j (input) column indx

Author: M. Storti

36.11

```
void column_set (const int j, row_t &col)
```

Sets the j-th column to col.

Parameters: j (input) column index

 col (input) column to be entered in the j-th position

Author: M. Storti

36.12

```
void print (const char* s = NULL)
```

Prints the Q matrix by rows (in sparse form).

Parameters: s optional string

Author: M. Storti

36.13

```
void print_by_col (const char* s=NULL)
```

Prints the Q matrix by cols.

Author: M. Storti

```
void check ()
```

Parameters: s optional string
Author: M. Storti

```
void solve (double* x, double* y)
```

Author: M. Storti

```
void get_block_matrix (int j, set<int> &iindx, set<int> &jindx, Matrix &qq)
```

Parameters:	j	(input) column index to get the connected matrix
	iindx	set of row indices connected to j
	jindx	set of column indices connected to j
	q	Newmat matrix returned. Entry (k,l) in q corresponds to the k-th entry in iindx and the l-th entry in jindx

```
void remap_cols (int* perm)
```

This page has been automatically generated with DOC++
DOC++ is ©1995 by Roland Wunderling
Malte Zöckler

Parameters: perm (input) The vector that remaps columns. new_j_indx
= perm[old_j_indx-1]
Author: M. Storti

36.18

```
int m
```

row and column dimension

36.19

```
int* ident
```

pointers row <-> column

36.20

```
row_map_t* row_map
```

for 'special' rows, maps row index to a pointer to a 'special row'

36.21

```
col_map_t* col_map
```

for 'special' columns, maps column index to a pointer 'special column'

37

Class 'idmap' utility functions

Names

37.1	void print (col_t &col, const char* s=NULL) <i>prints a column with an optional string</i>	159
37.2	void print (row_t &row, const char* s=NULL) <i>prints a row with an optional string</i>	159
37.3	void erase_null (row_t &row) <i>voids a row</i>	159

37.1

void **print** (col_t &col, const char* s=NULL)

prints a column with an optional string

37.2

void **print** (row_t &row, const char* s=NULL)

prints a row with an optional string

37.3

void **erase_null** (row_t &row)

voids a row

38

```
#define ARG_LIST (type,name,default)
```

Defines and argument list to be used as a variable argument list. Example: ARG_LIST(int,arg,0) expands to int arg_0 = 0, int arg_1 = 0, int arg_2 = 0 ... The current maximum number of args is \$maxargs=. This is set in 'readlist.eperl'.

Parameters:

type	(input) the type of the variable argument list (int,double, etc...)
name	(input) the name of the arguments.
default	(input) the default value.

Author: M. Storti

39

```
#define ARG_LIST_ND (type,name)
```

Same, but without the default value

40

```
#define READ_ARG_LIST (name,indx,default,exit_label)
```

Reads the argument list in a FastVector of the corresponding type. Example:
READ_ARG_LIST(name,indx,default,exit_label) This is set in 'readlist.perl'.

Parameters:

name	(input) the name of the arguments.
indx	(input) the FastVector where arguments are stored.
default	(input) the default value.
exit_label	(input) the exit label to be generated. Usually: EXIT

Author: M. Storti

41

read_mesh package

Names

- 41.1 struct **props_hash_entry**
 This struct contains the info for the ‘props’ hash table which gives the position in the per-element props table for a given text. 163
- 41.2 void
 bless_elemset (char* type, Elemset* & elemset)
 Bless elemset with the given type (derived class). 163
- 41.3 void
 bless_elemset0 (char* type, Elemset* & elemset)
 Bless elemset with the given type (derived class) for generic classes (not belonging to a specific application). 164
- 41.4 int
 read_mesh (Mesh* & mesh, char* fcase, Dofmap* & dofmap, int & neq,
 int size, int myrank)
 reads mesh and returns the corresponding mesh and dofmap. 164

41.1

struct **props_hash_entry**

This struct contains the info for the ‘props’ hash table which gives the position in the per-element props table for a given text.

Parameters: **position** position (column) in the table
 width number of scalars

Author: M. Storti

41.2

void **bless_elemset** (char* type, Elemset* & elemset)

Bless elemset with the given type (derived class).

Parameters: **type** type of elemset
 elemset to be blessed

Author: M. Storti

41.3

```
void bless_elemset0 (char* type, Elemset* & elemset)
```

Bless elemset with the given type (derived class) for generic classes (not belonging to a specific application).

Parameters:

<code>type</code>	type of elemset
<code>elemset</code>	to be blessed

Author: M. Storti

41.4

```
int  
read_mesh (Mesh* & mesh, char* fcase, Dofmap* & dofmap, int & neq, int size,  
int myrank)
```

reads mesh and returns the corresponding mesh and dofmap.

Parameters:

<code>mesh</code>	(output) the mesh that has been read
<code>fcase</code>	(input) name of the file to be read
<code>dofmap</code>	(output) the dofmap read
<code>neq</code>	(output) total number of unknowns.
<code>size</code>	(input) number of processors running
<code>myrank</code>	(input) this processor number (base 0)
<code>x</code>	(output) reduced (MPI) vector prototype
<code>xseq</code>	(output) reduced (sequential) vector prototype

Author: M. Storti

42

```
int  
print_some (const char* filename, const State &s, Dofmap* dofmap, set<int> &  
node_list)
```

For a given state vector, prints the state for some nodes.

Parameters:

(input)	filename	file where to write the vector. May contain relative directories.
s	(input)	State vector
dofmap	(input)	corresponding dofmap
node_list	(input)	set of nodes to print.

Author: M. Storti

43

```
int  
print_some_file_init (TextHashTable* thash, const char* print_some_file, const  
char* save_file_some, set<int> &node_list, int save_file_some_append)
```

Initializes the print_some saving mechanism. Basically reads the nodes to be printed at each time step.

Parameters:	thash	(input) the text hash from where to get properties.
	print_some_file	(input) the file where to read the list of nodes
	save_file_some	(input) the file where to write the values at those nodes (this is not used currently)
	node_list	(output) the list of nodes
	save_file_some_append	(input) Access mode to the “some” file. If 0 rewind file. If 1 append to previous results.
Author:	M. Storti	

44

```
int readval (int &rflag, char* line, double &val)
```

Reads a double value token from a string.

Return Value: `boolean` value indicating wether a value has been read ordnot.

Parameters: `rflag` (input/output) First time pass initially 0 and then sets to 1.

`line` (input) the string to be read

`val` (input) the double value to be read

Author: M. Storti

45

```
int readval (int &rflag, char* line, int &val)
```

Reads an int value token from a string.

Return Value: `boolean` value indicating wether a value has been read or not.

Parameters: `rflag` (input/output) First time pass initially 0 and then sets to 1.

`line` (input) the string to be read

`val` (output) the int value to be read

Author: M. Storti

46

```

void
print_vector_rota (const char* filenamepat, const Vec x, const Dofmap* dofmap,
const TimeData* time_data, const int j, const int nsave, const int nrec, const int
nfile)

```

Prints a vector with “rotary save” mechanism. Prints a vector to a file

Parameters:	filenamepat	(input) The pattern that generates the filenames to which the vectors are written. Must contain %d
	x	(input) The vector to be written
	dofmap	(input) The dofmap of the problem. (Gives values for fixed node/field combinations - Dirichlet boundary conditions.)
	time_data	(input) The corresponding time instant. (Gives values for fixed node/field combinations - Time dependent Dirichlet boundary conditions.)
	j	(input) The actual time step
	nrec	(input) The number of records allowed in each file.
	nfile	(input) The number of files allowed.
	filenamepat	(input) pattern to generate the filename (must contain a %d)
	x	(input) the vector to be printed
	dofmap	(input) the Dofmap of the problem
	time_data	(input) an external parameter in order to compute external boundary conditions, etc...
	j	(input) the time step
	nsave	(input) save each nsave time steps
	nrec	(input) save nrec records per file
	nfile	(input) rotate through 'nfile' files

Author: M. Storti

47

```
void  
parse_props_line (const char* line, vector<string> &prop_name, vector<int>  
&prop_len)
```

Parses a line of props of the form 'prop1[len1] prop2[len2] ' Some properties may not have a length in which case we assume 1.

Parameters:

<code>line</code>	(input) the props line
<code>prop_name</code>	(output) a vector of strings containing the property names
<code>prop_len</code>	(output) a vector of ints containing the length of the property

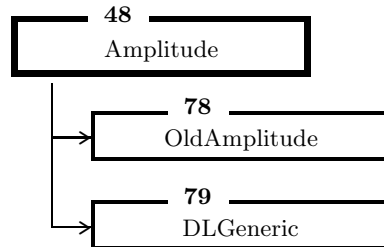
Author: M. Storti

```

48
class Amplitude

```

Inheritance



Public Members

48.1	virtual double eval (const TimeData* time_data) <i>Eval the amplitude of the function at this time.</i>	171
48.2	virtual double eval (const TimeData* time_data, int node, int field) <i>Eval the amplitude of the function at this time (needs node and field)</i>	172
48.3	virtual int needs_dof_field_q () <i>Callback function defined by the user – returns whether this amplitude function needs to be passed the node/field combination.</i>	172
48.4	virtual void init (TextHashTable* t) <i>Initializes the object.</i>	172
48.5	virtual void print (void) const <i>prints the amplitude entry.</i>	172

An amplitude is basically a function object that returns the Dirichlet value for a given time. For instance function 'sine' with constant parameters 'omega' and 'phase', depending on time.

Author: M. Storti

```

48.1
virtual double eval (const TimeData* time_data)

```

Eval the amplitude of the function at this time.

48.2

```
virtual double eval (const TimeData* time_data, int node, int field)
```

Eval the amplitude of the function at this time (needs node and field)

48.3

```
virtual int needs_dof_field_q ()
```

Callback function defined by the user – returns whether this amplitude function needs to be passed the node/field combination.

48.4

```
virtual void init (TextHashTable* t)
```

Initializes the object. Table t should be deleted if not incorporated in the created object. If it is deleted set it to NULL.

48.5

```
virtual void print (void) const
```

prints the amplitude entry.

49

dofmap.

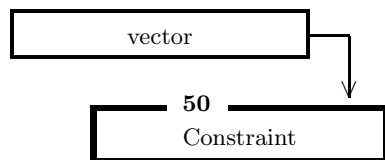
This is not documented since it will suffer from major revision when using the idmap class

```

50
class Constraint : public vector<constraint_entry>

```

Inheritance



Public Members

50.1	void	add_entry (int node, int field, double coef)	
		<i>Add an entry to the list.</i>	174
50.2	void	empty ()	
		<i>Empties the list of the linear combination.</i>	174

Constraints are set passing a list of node, field, coefficients. This class implements such lists.

```

50.1
void add_entry (int node, int field, double coef)

```

Add an entry to the list.

Parameters:

node	(input) node number
field	(input) field number
coef	(input) coefficient in the linear combination

Author: M. Storti

```

50.2
void empty ()

```

Empties the list of the linear combination.

Author: M. Storti

51

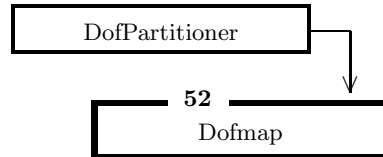
```
class fixation_entry
```

Defines a fixation (typically Dirichlet bc's). The double is the "spatial" amplitude and the int is a pointer (or something) that describes the temporal evolution.

52

```
class Dofmap : public DofPartitioner
```

Inheritance



Public Members

52.2	MPI_Comm comm <i>MPI communicator (default: PETSCFEM_COMM_WORLD)</i>	178
52.3	int nmod <i>number of nodes</i>	179
52.4	int neq <i>number of equations</i>	179
52.5	int dof1 <i>start range of dof's for this processor.</i>	179
52.6	int dof2 <i>end range of dof's for this processor.</i>	179
52.7	int neqf <i>number of independent fixations (entries in the 'fixed' table)</i>	179
52.8	int neqtot <i>total number of independent variables (fixed + free) = column dimension of Q</i>	179
52.9	int ndof <i>number of degrees of freedom per node</i>	180
52.10	int* ident <i>identifier of whether the node/field pair is free, fixed, or special.</i>	180
52.11	vector<int> * ghost_dofs <i>The STL vector containing ghost_dofs (ordered, base 0)</i>	180
52.12	idmap* id <i>this will replace ident in a future</i>	180
52.13	Darray* fixa <i>points to fixations</i>	180
52.14	Darray* q <i>points to special rows</i>	180
52.15	vector<fixation_entry> fixed <i>stores fixations.</i>	181
52.16	flags whether the dofmap is synchronized or not	181

52.17	int* neqproc <i>number of lines (unknowns) in processor 'myrank'</i>	181
52.18	int size <i>number of processors</i>	181
52.19	float* tpwgts <i>weight per processor</i>	181
52.20	int* npart <i>node partitioning (as returned by Metis)</i>	181
52.21	VecScatter* ghost_scatter <i>Scatter to convert to sequential vector with ghost values</i>	182
52.22	VecScatter* scatter_print <i>scatter to print</i>	182
52.23	void get_row_free (int const & node, int const & kdof, row_t &row) const <i>Gets a row of the mapping matrix, only free (jeq<=neq) dofs are returned.</i>	182
52.24	void get_row (int const & node, int const & kdof, row_t &row) const <i>Gets a row of the maping matrix.</i>	182
52.25	void get_row (int node, int kdof, int &ndof, const int** dof, const double**coef) const <i>Fast version.</i>	183
52.26	void row_set (const int & node, const int & kdof, const row_t &row) <i>Sets a row of the maping matrix.</i>	183
52.27	double get_dofval (const int & jeq, double const* sstate, double const* ghost_vals, const TimeData* time_data) const <i>Gets a dof value from a state vector scattered to this processor.</i>	183
52.28	double get_dofval (const int & jeq, const double* sstate, const TimeData* time_data) const <i>Gets a dof value from state vector and scattered ghost values.</i>	183
52.29	int get_nodal_value (const int & node, const int & kdof, double const* sstate, double const* ghost_vals, const TimeData* time_data, double & val) const <i>Gets a node/field value from state vector.</i>	184
52.30	int get_nodal_value (const int & node, const int & kdof, const double* sstate, const TimeData* time_data, double & value) const <i>Gets a node/field value from state vector.</i>	184
52.31	void set_fixation (int node, int kdof, double val) <i>Sets a fixation.</i>	185
52.32	int	

	edof (const int node, const int field) const <i>Returns the unique number corresponding to the node/field pair.</i>	185
52.33	void nodf (int edof, int &node, int &field) const <i>Transforms nodf to (node, field).</i>	185
52.34	int col_is_null (int j) <i>Returns true if col j is null.</i>	185
52.35	int set_constraint (const Constraint &constraint) <i>Sets a constraint from the list of node/field/coefficients.</i>	186
52.36	void dof_range (int myrank, int &dof1, int &dof2) <i>Returns the range of dofs that belong to a given processor.</i>	186
52.37	int create_MPI_vector (Vec &v) <i>Creates an MPI vector.</i>	186
52.38	int create_MPI_ghost_vector (Vec &v) <i>Creates an MPI vector with the ghost values.</i>	187
52.39	void solve (double* y, double* x) <i>Solves an equation of the form $Qx = y$ for x.</i>	187
52.40	void qxdy (double* x, double* y, double alpha) <i>Makes $y=y+\alpha*Q*x$.</i>	187
52.41	void qtdy (double* x, double* y, double alpha) <i>Makes $y=y+\alpha*Q*x$.</i>	187

Private Members

52.1	dvector<int> idmap2_dv <i>This maps a node/dof to an eq.</i>	188
------	---	-----

Stores the mapping between the node/field representation and unknowns in MPI vectors and matrices.

Author: M. Storti

52.2

MPIComm comm

MPI communicator (default: PETSCFEM.COMM.WORLD)

52.3

```
int nnod
```

number of nodes

52.4

```
int neq
```

number of equations

52.5

```
int dof1
```

start range of dof's for this processor. Dof's on this processor are $\text{dof1} \leq \text{dof} \leq \text{dof2}$. (dof in base 1).

52.6

```
int dof2
```

end range of dof's for this processor. (See arg dof1).

52.7

```
int neqf
```

number of independent fixations (entries in the 'fixed' table)

52.8

```
int neqtot
```

total number of independent variables (fixed + free) = column dimension of Q

52.9

```
int ndof
```

number of degrees of freedom per node

52.10

```
int* ident
```

identifier of whether the node/field pair is free, fixed, or special. (This will be included in an idmap object in the future.)

52.11

```
vector<int> * ghost_dofs
```

The STL vector containing ghost_dofs (ordered, base 0)

52.12

```
idmap* id
```

this will replace ident in a future

52.13

```
Darray* fixa
```

points to fixations

52.14

```
Darray* q
```

points to special rows

52.15`vector<fixation_entry> fixed`

stores fixations. 'fixa' will change to this. In the Q matrix, column indices greater than 'neq' point to fixation j-neq-1

52.16`flags whether the dofmap is synchronized or not`

flags whether the dofmap is synchronized or not

52.17`int* neqproc`

number of lines (unknowns) in processor 'myrank'

52.18`int size`

number of processors

52.19`float* tpwgts`

weight per processor

52.20`int* npart`

node partitioning (as returned by Metis)

52.21

```
VecScatter* ghost_scatter
```

Scatter to convert to sequential vector with ghost values

52.22

```
VecScatter* scatter_print
```

scatter to print

52.23

```
void get_row_free (int const & node, int const & kdof, row_t &row) const
```

Gets a row of the mapping matrix, only free (jeq<=neq) dofs are returned.

Parameters:

node	(input) the node number to get the row
kdof	(input) the field number to get the row
row	(output) the retrieved row

Author: M. Storti

52.24

```
void get_row (int const & node, int const & kdof, row_t &row) const
```

Gets a row of the mapping matrix.

Parameters:

node	(input) the node number to get the row
kdof	(input) the field number to get the row
row	(output) the retrieved row

Author: M. Storti

52.25

```
void
get_row (int node, int kdof, int &ndof, const int** dof, const double**coef) const
```

Fast version. Uses an internal array. ADD ARG DOC ...

52.26

```
void row_set (const int & node, const int & kdof, const row_t &row)
```

Sets a row of the mapping matrix.

Parameters:

node	(input) the node number to get the row
kdof	(input) the field number to get the row
row	(input) the retrieved row

Author: M. Storti

52.27

```
double
get_dofval (const int & jeq, double const* sstate, double const* ghost_vals, const
TimeData* time_data) const
```

Gets a dof value from a state vector scattered to this processor.

Return Value: the double value corresponding to that dof

Parameters:

jeq	(input) the column index to be retrieved. May be free(1 < jeq <= neq) or fixed (neq < jeq <= neqtot)
sstate	(input) the state vector
ghost_vals	(input) double array containing scattered ghost values
time_data	(input) a pointer to a struct that typically is a time

Author: M. Storti

52.28

```
double
get_dofval (const int & jeq, const double* sstate, const TimeData* time_data)
const
```

Gets a dof value from state vector and scattered ghost values.

Return Value: the double value corresponding to that dof

Parameters:

jeq	(input) the column index to be retrieved. May be free ($1 < \text{jeq} \leq \text{neq}$) or fixed ($\text{neq} < \text{jeq} \leq \text{neqtot}$)
sstate	(input) the state vector containing all values, scattered to processor 0.
time_data	(input) a pointer to a struct that typically is a time

Author: M. Storti

52.29

```
int
get_nodal_value (const int & node, const int & kdof, double const* sstate, double
const* ghost_vals, const TimeData* time_data, double & val ) const
```

Gets a node/field value from state vector.

Parameters:

node	(input) the node number to get the row
kdof	(input) the field number to get the row
sstate	(input) the state vector
ghost_vals	(input) double array containing scattered ghost values
time_data	(input) a pointer to a struct that typically is a time
val	(output) the double value corresponding to thisnode/field pair.

Author: M. Storti

52.30

```
int
get_nodal_value (const int & node, const int & kdof, const double* sstate, const
TimeData* time_data, double & value) const
```

Gets a node/field value from state vector.

Parameters:

node	(input) the node number to get the row
kdof	(input) the field number to get the row
sstate	(input) the state vector (scattered to processor0).
time_data	(input) a pointer to a struct that typically is a time
val	(output) the double value corresponding to thisnode/field pair.

Author: M. Storti

52.31

```
void set_fixation (int node, int kdof, double val)
```

Sets a fixation.

Parameters:

node	(input) the node number to set
kdof	(input) the field number to set
val	(input) the value to be set.

Author: M. Storti

52.32

```
int edof (const int node, const int field) const
```

Returns the unique number corresponding to the node/field pair. This is the inverse of nodf().

Return Value: the unique number

Parameters:

node	(input) the node
kdof	(input) the field

Author: M. Storti

52.33

```
void nodf (int edof, int &node, int &field) const
```

Transforms nodf to (node,field). This is the inverse of edof().

Parameters:

edof	(input) the nodf unique value
node	(output) the node
kdof	(output) the field

Author: M. Storti

52.34

```
int col_is_null (int j)
```

Returns true if col j is null.

Parameters: `j` (input) the column index.
Author: M. Storti

52.35

```
int set_constraint (const Constraint &constraint)
```

Sets a constraint from the list of node/field/coefficients.

Return Value: 0/1 if the linear constraint has been detected to be linearly dependent with the preexisting constraints.
Parameters: `constraint` (input) list of node/field/coefficients.
Author: M. Storti

52.36

```
void dof_range (int myrank, int &dof1, int &dof2)
```

Returns the range of dofs that belong to a given processor. The dofs in this processor (base 0) are `dof1 <= dof <= dof2`.

Parameters: `myrank` (input) the identifier of this processor.
`dof1` (input) the start of the dof range.
`dof2` (input) the end of the dof range.
Author: M. Storti

52.37

```
int create_MPI_vector (Vec &v)
```

Creates an MPI vector.

Parameters: `v` (output) the vector to be created.
Author: M. Storti

52.38

```
int create_MPI_ghost_vector (Vec &v)
```

Creates an MPI vector with the ghost values.

Parameters: `v` (output) the vector to be created.

Author: M. Storti

52.39

```
void solve (double* y, double* x)
```

Solves an equation of the form $Q x = y$ for x . Assumes that $\text{rank}(Q) = n = \text{dim}(x)$.

Author: M. Storti

52.40

```
void qxdy (double* x, double* y, double alpha)
```

Makes $y = y + \alpha Q * x$.

Parameters: `y` (input/output) the vector to add $Q * x$ (size `nnode*ndof`).

`x` (input) the vector to multiply by Q (size `neq`).

`alpha` (input) the scalar to scale the term $Q * x$.

52.41

```
void qtxpy (double* x, double* y, double alpha)
```

Makes $y = y + \alpha Q * x$.

Parameters: `y` (input/output) the vector to add $Q' * x$ (size `neq`).

`x` (input) the vector to multiply by Q' (size `nnode*ndof`).

`alpha` (input) the scalar to scale the term $Q * x$.

52.1

`dvector<int> idmap2_dv`

This maps a node/dof to an eq. or either an entry in the non-regular list.

53**Vec macros to allow Fortran-like access to array elements.****Names**

53.1	#define VEC_ADDR_2 (j, k, dk) <i>adressing a 1-dimensional array as 2 dimensional.</i>	189
53.2	#define VEC_ADDR_3 (j, k, dk, l, dl) <i>adressing a 1-dimensional array as 3 dimensional.</i>	189
53.3	#define VEC_ADDR_4 (j, k, dk, l, dl, p, dp) <i>adressing a 1-dimensional array as 4 dimensional.</i>	190
53.4	#define VEC_ADDR_5 (j, k, dk, l, dl, p, dp, q, dq) <i>adressing a 1-dimensional array as 5 dimensional.</i>	190
53.5	#define VEC2 (name, j, k, dk) <i>Accessing a 1-dimensional array as 2 dimensional.</i>	190
53.6	#define VEC3 (name, j, k, dk, l, dl) <i>Accessing a 1-dimensional array as 3 dimensional.</i>	190
53.7	#define VEC4 (name, j, k, dk, l, dl, p, dp) <i>Accessing a 1-dimensional array as 4 dimensional.</i>	191
53.8	#define VEC5 (name, j, k, dk, l, dl, p, dp, q, dq) <i>Accessing a 1-dimensional array as 4 dimensional.</i>	191

53.1

```
#define VEC_ADDR_2 (j,k,dk)
```

adressing a 1-dimensional array as 2 dimensional.

53.2

```
#define VEC_ADDR_3 (j,k,dk,l,dl)
```

adressing a 1-dimensional array as 3 dimensional.

53.3

```
#define VEC_ADDR_4 (j,k,dk,l,dl,p,dp)
```

addressing a 1-dimensional array as 4 dimensional.

53.4

```
#define VEC_ADDR_5 (j,k,dk,l,dl,p,dp,q,dq)
```

addressing a 1-dimensional array as 5 dimensional.

53.5

```
#define VEC2 (name,j,k,dk)
```

Accessing a 1-dimensional array as 2 dimensional. Typical use: #define MATRIX(j,k) VEC2(j,k,dk)

Parameters:

name	(input) name of the array
j	(input) row index
k	(input) column index (running faster)
dk	(input) column dimension

Author: M. Storti

53.6

```
#define VEC3 (name,j,k,dk,l,dl)
```

Accessing a 1-dimensional array as 3 dimensional. Last index runs faster. Typical use: #define MATRIX(j,k,l) VEC2(j,k,dk,l,dl)

Parameters:

name	(input) name of the array
j	(input) first index
k	(input) 2nd index
dk	(input) 2nd index dimension
l	(input) 3rd index
dl	(input) 3rd index dimension

Author: M. Storti

53.7

```
#define VEC4 (name,j,k,dk,l,dl,p,dp)
```

Accessing a 1-dimensional array as 4 dimensional. Last index runs faster. Typical use: #define MATRIX(j,k,l) VEC2(j,k,dk,l,dl)

Parameters:

name	(input) name of the array
j	(input) first index
k	(input) 2nd index
dk	(input) 2nd index dimension
l	(input) 3rd index
dl	(input) 3rd index dimension
p	(input) 4th index
dp	(input) 4th index dimension

Author: M. Storti

53.8

```
#define VEC5 (name,j,k,dk,l,dl,p,dp,q,dq)
```

Accessing a 1-dimensional array as 4 dimensional. Last index runs faster. Typical use: #define MATRIX(j,k,l,p,q) VEC2(j,k,dk,l,dl,p,dp,q,dq)

Parameters:

name	(input) name of the array
j	(input) 1st index
k	(input) 2nd index
dk	(input) 2nd index dimension
l	(input) 3rd index
dl	(input) 3rd index dimension
p	(input) 4th index
dp	(input) 4th index dimension
q	(input) 5th index
dq	(input) 5th index dimension

Author: M. Storti

54

```
char* local_copy (const char* cstr)
```

Makes a temporary copy of a string.

Return Value: a pointer to the copied string
Parameters: cstr (input) the string to be copied
Author: M. Storti

55

Text hash functions**Names**

55.1	void	delete_hash_entry (void* p, void* q, void* u)	
		<i>Remove entry from hash.</i>	193

55.1

```
void delete_hash_entry (void* p, void* q, void* u)
```

Remove entry from hash. To be passed to Glib traversal functions to build the hash destructor.

Parameters:

p	(input) key string
q	(input) value string
u	(not used) as required by Glib

Author: M. Storti

56

```
class TextHashTableVal
```

TextHashTable's are a map string -> TextHashTableVal objects

57

```
extern TextHashTable* GLOBAL_OPTIONS
```

The GLOBAL hash table function

```
class TextHashTable
```

Public Members

58.1	void print (const char* = NULL) const <i>Prints the entire hash.</i>	197
58.2	void set_entries (const std::map<std::string, std::string>& entries) <i>Sets many entries to the hash (no warn if already there).</i>	198
58.3	void set_entry (const char* key, const char* value) <i>Sets an entry to the hash (no warn if already there).</i>	198
58.4	void add_entry (const char* key, const char* value, int warn=1) <i>Adds an entry to the hash.</i>	198
58.5	void add_entry (const char* key, const int* value, int n=1) <i>Adds an entry to the hash.</i>	198
58.6	void add_entry (const char* key, const double* value, int n=1) <i>Adds an entry to the hash.</i>	199
58.7	void include_table (const string &s, const TextHashTable* t = NULL) <i>Adds an included table.</i>	199
58.8	void register_name (const string &s) <i>Registers the table by its name.</i>	199
58.9	void set_as_global () <i>Sets this table as the global one.</i>	200
58.10	void get_entries (std::map<std::string, std::string>&) const <i>Fills a map<string, string> with hash table contents.</i>	200
58.11	void get_entry (const char* , const char* &) const <i>Searches an entry in the hash.</i>	200
58.12	void get_entry (const char* , vector<double> &v) <i>Searches an entry in the hash and reads doubles from it</i>	200
58.13	void del_entries () <i>Removes all entries in the hash</i>	201
58.14	int	

	access_count (const char*) <i>Returns the number of times a particular key was accessed.</i>	201
58.15	TextHashTable () <i>Constructs a void hash table.</i>	201
58.16	~TextHashTable () <i>Destructor.</i>	201
58.17	void read (FileStack* & fstack) <i>Reads a text hash table from a filestack.</i>	202
58.18	static void print_stat () <i>Print all the text-hash-tables</i>	202
58.19	static const TextHashTable* find (const string &name) <i>Returns a pointer to the table given his name.</i>	202

Private Members

58.20	GHashTable* hash <i>The underlying Glib hash.</i>	202
58.21	vector<const TextHashTable*> included_tables <i>A list of pointers to other (included) hashes</i>	202
58.22	vector<const string*> included_tables_names <i>A list of the names of the included hashes</i>	203
58.23	static THashTable thash_table <i>The global register table</i>	203
58.24	static TextHashTable* global_options <i>The global hash table</i>	203
58.25	void get_entry_recursive (const char* , TextHashTableVal* &, int &glob_was_visited) const <i>Searches an entry in the hash recursively.</i>	203
58.26	void get_entry (const char* , TextHashTableVal* &) const <i>Searches an entry in the hash.</i>	203
Text hash tables (key and value are strings) are used to store elemset properties.		

58.1

```
void print (const char* = NULL) const
```

Prints the entire hash.

Parameters: **s** (input) optional string

Author: M. Storti

58.2

```
void set_entries (const std::map<std::string, std::string>& entries)
```

Sets many entries to the hash (no warn if already there).

Parameters: **entries** (input) map : key->value

Author: L. Dalcin

58.3

```
void set_entry (const char* key, const char* value)
```

Sets an entry to the hash (no warn if already there).

Parameters: **key** (input) key of the entry

value (input) value of the entry

Author: L. Dalcin

58.4

```
void add_entry (const char* key, const char* value, int warn=1)
```

Adds an entry to the hash.

Parameters: **key** (input) key of the entry

value (input) value of the entry

Author: M. Storti

58.5

```
void add_entry (const char* key, const int* value, int n=1)
```

Adds an entry to the hash.

Parameters: **key** (input) key of the entry
 value (input) value of the entry
Author: M. Storti

58.6

```
void add_entry (const char* key, const double* value, int n=1)
```

Adds an entry to the hash.

Parameters: **key** (input) key of the entry
 value (input) value of the entry
Author: M. Storti

58.7

```
void include_table (const string &s, const TextHashTable* t = NULL)
```

Adds an included table.

Parameters: **s** (input) its name
 t (input) a pointer to the TextHashTable to be in-
 included(optional). If not given, look for 's' in
 the 'included_tables_names' table
Author: M. Storti

58.8

```
void register_name (const string &s)
```

Registers the table by its name.

Parameters: **s** (input) the name of the table.
Author: M. Storti

58.9

```
void set_as_global ()
```

Sets this table as the global one.

Author: M. Storti

58.10

```
void get_entries (std::map<std::string, std::string>&) const
```

Fills a map<string,string> with hash table contents. Read values are appended to the map so you perhaps have to clear() it before calling this method. Access counter for entries are not incremented.

Parameters: M (output) value of the entry

Author: L. Dalcin

58.11

```
void get_entry (const char* , const char* &) const
```

Searches an entry in the hash.

Parameters: key (input) key of the entry
value (output) value of the entry

Author: M. Storti

58.12

```
void get_entry (const char* , vector<double> &v)
```

Searches an entry in the hash and reads doubles from it

Parameters: key (input) key of the entry
v (output) A vector of doubles. Read values are appended to the vector so you perhaps have to clear() it before calling this method.

Author: M. Storti

58.13

```
void del_entries ()
```

Removes all entries in the hash

Author: L. Dalcin

58.14

```
int access_count (const char* )
```

Returns the number of times a particular key was accessed.

Return Value: **the** number of access to the key
Parameters: **key** (input) key of the entry
Author: M. Storti

58.15

```
TextHashTable ()
```

Constructs a void hash table.

Author: M. Storti

58.16

```
~TextHashTable ()
```

Destructor.

58.17

```
void read (FileStack* & fstack)
```

Reads a text hash table from a filestack.

Parameters: `fstack` (input) The filestack from which the hash table is read.

Author: M. Storti

58.18

```
static void print_stat ()
```

Print all the text-hash-tables

Author: M. Storti

58.19

```
static const TextHashTable* find (const string &name)
```

Returns a pointer to the table given his name.

Return Value: `a` pointer to the table, NULL if it wasn't found.

Parameters: `name` (input) the name of the table

58.20

```
GHashTable* hash
```

The underlying Glib hash.

58.21

```
vector<const TextHashTable *> included_tables
```

A list of pointers to other (included) hashes

58.22

```
vector<const string *> included_tables_names
```

A list of the names of the included hashes

58.23

```
static THashTable thash_table
```

The global register table

58.24

```
static TextHashTable* global_options
```

The global hash table

58.25

```
void  
get_entry_recursive (const char* , TextHashTableVal* &, int &glob_was_visited)  
const
```

Searches an entry in the hash recursively. Returns the whole entry (a struct) instead of the plain string.

Parameters: **key** (input) key of the entry
 value (output) value of the entry

Author: M. Storti

58.26

```
void get_entry (const char* , TextHashTableVal* &) const
```

Searches an entry in the hash. This returns the whole entry (a struct) instead of the plain string.

Parameters: **key** (input) key of the entry
 value (output) value of the entry

Author: M. Storti

Utils

Names

59.1	double mydet (Matrix A) <i>Computes the determinant of a newmat matrix.</i>	205
59.2	double mydetsur (Matrix &A, ColumnVector & S) <i>Computes the absolute value of the normal vector (differential of surface).</i>	205
59.3	double mydetsur (FastMat2 &A, FastMat2 &S) <i>Overloaded for Newmat matrices</i>	205
59.4	Matrix kron (const Matrix & A, const Matrix & B) <i>Clon of Matlab's kron.</i>	206
59.5	inline double drand () <i>Double random function based on rand().</i>	206
59.6	int irand (int imin, int imax) <i>Integer random number uniformly distributed in [imin, imax]</i>	206
59.7	int irand (int n) <i>Integer random number uniformly distributed in [0, n-1]</i>	206
59.8	int mini (int n, ...) <i>Minimum value of a set of integers.</i>	207
59.9	int maxi (int n, ...) <i>Maximum value of a set of integers.</i>	207
59.10	double mind (int n, ...) <i>Minimum value of a set of doubles.</i>	207
59.11	double maxd (int n, ...) <i>Maximum value of a set of doubles.</i>	208
59.12	int reshape (Matrix &A, int m, int n) <i>Reshapes a matrix to be m x n.</i>	208
59.13	template<typename T> T random.pop (set<T> &Tset) <i>Generic algorithm to return a random item from a set.</i>	208
59.14	#define	

VOID_IT (x) 208
Voids a generic container.

59.1

double **mydet** (Matrix A)

Computes the determinant of a newmat matrix. Currently only for n x n with n<=3 matrices.

Return Value: **deterinant** of A
Parameters: A matrix to compute the determinant
Author: M. Storti

59.2

double **mydetsur** (Matrix &A, ColumnVector & S)

Computes the absolute value of the normal vector (differential of surface). When integrating over a surface (or a line in 2D) we need the differential of surface, which plays the role of the differential of volume in 3D which is related with the determinant of the Jacobian from master to spatial coordinates. In this case we have **ndim** spatial dimensions and **ndim-1** coordinates in the master element. The jacobian has dimensions **ndim** x (**ndim-1**) and computing the minors of this matrix we obtain a vector of dimension **ndim**. The norm of this vector is the differential of surface. If you need the unit vector normal to the surface, then simply normalize this vector.

Return Value: **norm** of vector formed with the minors of A (norm of normalvector in 3D)
Parameters: A matrix to compute the determinant
 S vector normal to the surface (with absolute value equalto the relative area)
Author: M. Storti

59.3

double **mydetsur** (FastMat2 &A, FastMat2 &S)

Overloaded for Newmat matrices

59.4

Matrix **kron** (const Matrix & A, const Matrix & B)

Clon of Matlab's kron. For given matrices A (nxm) and B (pxq) returns a matrix C (np x mq) formed with blocks $[A(1,1)*B \ A(1,2)*B \ \dots \ ; \ A(2,1)*B \ A(2,2)*B \ ; \ \dots \ A(n,m)*B]$

Return Value: `C=kron(A,B)`
Parameters: `A` first matrix argument
`B` second matrix argument
Author: M. Storti

59.5

inline double **drand** ()

Double random function based on rand(). Random value uniformly distributed in [0,1].

Return Value: `random` value
Author: M. Storti

59.6

int **irand** (int imin, int imax)

Integer random number uniformly distributed in [imin,imax]

Return Value: `integer` random value
Parameters: `imin` low end of the range
`imax` high end of the range
Author: M. Storti

59.7

int **irand** (int n)

Integer random number uniformly distributed in [0,n-1]

Return Value: `integer` random value
Parameters: `n` number of objects

Author: M. Storti

59.8

```
int mini (int n, ...)
```

Minimum value of a set of integers.

Return Value: the minimum of these integers

Parameters: n number of integer values

... set of integers

Author: M. Storti

59.9

```
int maxi (int n, ...)
```

Maximum value of a set of integers.

Return Value: the maximum of these integers

Parameters: n number of integer values

... set of integers

Author: M. Storti

59.10

```
double mind (int n, ...)
```

Minimum value of a set of doubles.

Return Value: the minimum of these doubles

Parameters: n number of double values

... set of double

Author: M. Storti

59.11

```
double maxd (int n, ...)
```

Maximum value of a set of doubles.

Return Value: the maximum of these integers

Parameters: n number of double values

... set of doubles

Author: M. Storti

59.12

```
int reshape (Matrix &A, int m, int n)
```

Reshapes a matrix to be m x n. (Clon of matlab reshape()).

Parameters: A (input/output) matrix to be reshaped.

m (input) new row dimension

n (input) new column dimension

Author: M. Storti

59.13

```
template<typename T> T random_pop (set<T> &Tset)
```

Generic algorithm to return a random item from a set.

Return Value: random element in set

Parameters: T class of elements in the set

Tset the set

Author: M. Storti

59.14

```
#define VOID_IT (x)
```

Voids a generic container.

Parameters: x generic container (set, list, etc...)

Author: M. Storti

60

```
inline int modulo (int k, int n, int* div=NULL)
```

Performs the modulo operation, in the sense of number theory. Given integers **k** and **n**>0, we find **m** and **div** such that **k = m * div + n** with $0 \leq m < n$

Return Value:

the result of the modulo operation

Parameters:

k (input) the number to take the modulo

n (input) the modulo

div (input) pointer to an integer where to put the divisor

61

```
inline double modulo (double a, double b, int &m)
```

Performs the modulo operation, in the sense of number theory for doubles. Given doubles **a** and **b**>0, we find **r** and **m** such that **a = m * b + r** with $0 \leq r < |b|$

Return Value:

the result of the modulo operation

Parameters:

k (input) the number to take the modulo

n (input) the modulo

div (input) pointer to an integer where to put the divisor

62

```
int string_bcast (string &s, int master, MPI_Comm comm)
```

Broadcasts a string from the master to the slaves

Return Value:

error code

Parameters:

s (input/output) the string to be broadcasted

master (input) the index of the master

comm (input) the MPI communicator

63

Manage chronometers.

Manage chronometers.

Author: M. Storti

64

High precision cronometer

High precision cronometer

Author:

M. Storti

65

```
int read_hash_table (FileStack* & fstack, TextHashTable* & thash)
```

Reads a hash table from a filestack. Reads a text hash table from a filestack.

Parameters:

<code>fstack</code>	(input) the file stack from where the hash will be read
<code>thash</code>	(output) the text hash table that is read
<code>fstack</code>	(input) The filestack from which the hash table is read.
(output)	The hash table that has been read.

Author: M. Storti

66

```
void read_double_array (vector<double> &v, const char* s)
```

Reads a series of doubles from a string into a vector<double>. Useful when reading hash-tables with a number of double arguments.

Return Value: **s** (input) the string where the doubles are read.

Parameters: **v** (output) the array of doubles returned

Author: M. Storti

67

```
void read_int_array (vector<int> &v, const char* s)
```

Reads a series of ints from a string into a vector<int>. Useful when reading hash-tables with a number of int arguments.

Return Value: **s** (input) the string where the ints are read.
Parameters: **v** (output) the array of ints returned
Author: M. Storti

68

```
double int_pow (double base, int exp)
```

Equivalent to 'pow' but for integer powers. (May be more efficient).

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: (input)

69

```
int crem (int j, int m)
```

Cyclic 'rem'. `crem(n,m)` computes the remainder of division of 'n' by 'm' but (in contrast with the C builtin % operator) is extended cyclically to negative numbers so that for instance, for the numbers `n` -4 to 4 we have: `rem (*,3) = {-1,0,-2,-1,0,1,2,0,1}` whereas `crem (*,3) = {2,0,1,2,0,1,2,0}` [Note: this is duplicated with 'modulo' defined in 'utils.h']

70

Wrapper to PETSc destroy functions

Names

70.1	int	VecDestroy_maybe (Vec &v)	
		<i>VecDestroy wrapper</i>	219
70.2	int	MatDestroy_maybe (Mat &v)	
		<i>MatDestroy wrapper</i>	219
70.3	int	KSPDestroy_maybe (KSP &v)	
		<i>KSPDestroy wrapper</i>	219
Check if the pointer is NULL.			

70.1

```
int VecDestroy_maybe (Vec &v)
```

VecDestroy wrapper

70.2

```
int MatDestroy_maybe (Mat &v)
```

MatDestroy wrapper

70.3

```
int KSPDestroy_maybe (KSP &v)
```

KSPDestroy wrapper

71

```
class State
```

Public Members

71.3	State () <i>Default constructor</i>	220
71.4	State (Vec &vec, Time t) <i>Constructor from state vector and time</i>	220
71.5	State (const State &v) <i>Constructor from another state</i>	221
71.6	virtual ~State () <i>Destructor</i>	221
71.7	Operations on the time part	221
71.8	Operations on the state vector part	222
71.9	Utilities	223

Protected Members

71.1	Vec* vec <i>The state vector</i>	224
------	--	-----

71.2 **The time corresponding to this state vector.** 224
 States are a state vectr plus a time, so that they can be passed to a dofmap and we can have all the nodal values from it. In a future we can have a generic StateFilter (double arrays) class so that Filters can get their values from them.

Author: M. Storti

71.3

```
State ()
```

Default constructor

71.4

```
State (Vec &vec, Time t)
```

Constructor from state vector and time

71.5

State (const State &v)

Constructor from another state

71.6

virtual ~**State** ()

Destructor

71.7

Operations on the time part

Names

71.7.1	State& set_time (const Time& t) <i>Changes the time of the state</i>	221
71.7.2	State& inc (double dt) <i>Increments the time part</i>	221
71.7.3	const Time& t () const <i>Const access to the time part</i>	222

71.7.1

State& **set_time** (const Time& t)

Changes the time of the state

71.7.2

State& **inc** (double dt)

Increments the time part

71.7.3

```
const Time& t () const
```

Const access to the time part

71.8

Operations on the state vector part

Names

71.8.1	State& axpy (double gamma, const State &v) <i>axpy operation on the state vector part: *this += gamma * v</i>	222
71.8.2	State& scale (double gamma) <i>scales state vector</i>	222
71.8.3	State& set_cnst (double a) <i>sets to a constant</i>	223
71.8.4	const Vec& v () const <i>Const acces to the vector part</i>	223
71.8.5	operator Vec & () <i>Converts to a Petsc vector</i>	223

71.8.1

```
State& axpy (double gamma, const State &v)
```

axpy operation on the state vector part: `*this += gamma * v`

71.8.2

```
State& scale (double gamma)
```

scales state vector

71.8.3

State& **set_cnst** (double a)

sets to a constant

71.8.4

const Vec& **v** () const

Const acces to the vector part

71.8.5

operator Vec & ()

Converts to a Petsc vector

71.9**Utilities****Names**

71.9.1	const State& print_some (const char* filename, Dofmap* dofmap, set<int> & node_list) const <i>Print some node/field combinations</i>	223
71.9.2	const State& print () const <i>Print the whole state vector</i>	224
71.9.3	Prints only the first n items of the local part of the state	224

71.9.1

const State&
print_some (const char* filename, Dofmap* dofmap, set<int> & node_list) const

Print some node/field combinations

71.9.2

```
const State& print () const
```

Print the whole state vector

71.9.3

Prints only the first n items of the local part of the state

Prints only the first n items of the local part of the state

71.1

```
Vec* vec
```

The state vector

71.2

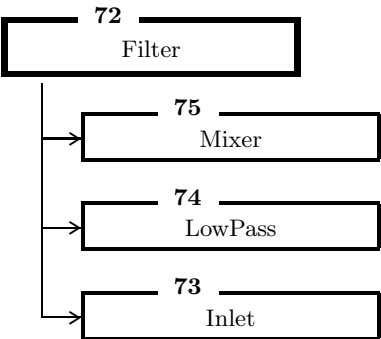
The time corresponding to this state vector.

The time corresponding to this state vector. Values on Dirichlet

72

class **Filter**

Inheritance



Public Members

72.2	int step ()	<i>Returns the time_step</i>	226
72.3	Filter (int ts=0)	<i>Default constructor</i>	226
72.4	virtual void update (Time time)	<i>Updates the filter from its inputs</i>	226
72.5	virtual const State& state () const	<i>Returns the state of the filter</i>	226
72.6	virtual operator const State & () const	<i>Converts to state</i>	226

Private Members

72.1	int time_step	<i>The actual time step</i>	226
------	----------------------	-----------------------------------	-----

This is the basic, virtual filter class.

Author: M. Storti

72.2

```
int step ()
```

Returns the time_step

72.3

```
Filter (int ts=0)
```

Default constructor

72.4

```
virtual void update (Time time)
```

Updates the filter from its inputs

72.5

```
virtual const State& state () const
```

Returns the state of the filter

72.6

```
virtual operator const State & () const
```

Converts to state

72.1

```
int time_step
```

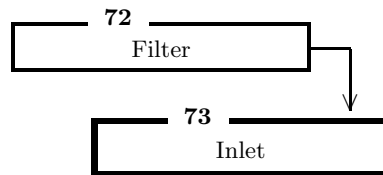
The actual time step

```

73
class Inlet : public Filter

```

Inheritance



Public Members

73.2	Inlet (State &st) <i>Constructor from the external signal</i>	227
73.3	const State& state () const <i>Instantiation of the state function</i>	228
73.4	virtual ~Inlet () <i>Destructor</i>	228

Private Members

73.1	const State* state_ <i>The external state from where the signal is received</i>	228
------	---	-----

This is the basic filter that connects a external state to the filter chain. It has no internal state.

Author: M. Storti

```

73.2
Inlet (State &st)

```

Constructor from the external signal

73.3

```
const State& state () const
```

Instantiation of the state function

73.4

```
virtual ~Inlet ()
```

Destructor

73.1

```
const State* state_
```

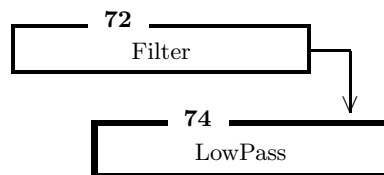
The external state from where the signal is received

```

74
class LowPass : public Filter

```

Inheritance



Public Members

74.1	LowPass (double gamma_, Filter &input_, State &state_) <i>Constructor</i>	229
74.2	virtual ~LowPass () <i>Destructor</i>	230
74.3	void update (Time time) <i>Updates the filter (and its input)</i>	230
74.4	State& state () <i>Allows access to the internal state</i>	230
74.5	const State& state () const <i>Allows const access to the internal state</i>	230

This is a recursive filter of the form $\hat{u}_{j+1} = \gamma \hat{u}_j + (1 - \gamma)u_{j+1}$. One usually enters α such that $\gamma = \exp -\alpha \Delta t$.

Author: M. Storti

```

74.1
LowPass (double gamma_, Filter &input_, State &state_)

```

Constructor

74.2

```
virtual ~LowPass ()
```

Destructor

74.3

```
void update (Time time)
```

Updates the filter (and its input)

74.4

```
State& state ()
```

Allows access to the internal state

74.5

```
const State& state () const
```

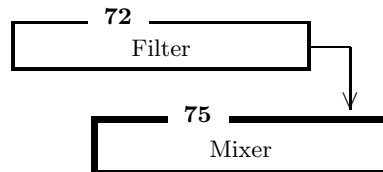
Allows const access to the internal state

```

75
class Mixer : public Filter

```

Inheritance



Public Members

75.4	Mixer (State &st) <i>Constructor from a typical state</i>	232
75.5	virtual ~Mixer () <i>Destructor</i>	232
75.6	Mixer& add_input (Filter &input, double g) <i>Adds an input to the list of inputs</i>	232
75.7	void update (Time time) <i>Updates the state and all its inputs.</i>	232
75.8	State& state () <i>Gives access to the internal state</i>	232
75.9	const State& state () const <i>Gives const access to the internal state</i>	232

Private Members

75.1	vector<Filter *> filter_l <i>List of inputs</i>	233
75.2	vector<double> gain_l <i>List of gain factors.</i>	233
75.3	State i_state <i>Internal state.</i>	233

The Mixer class should not have an internal state and is a linear combination of its inputs.

Author: M. Storti

75.4**Mixer** (State &st)

Constructor from a typical state

75.5virtual ~**Mixer** ()

Destructor

75.6Mixer& **add.input** (Filter &input, double g)

Adds an input to the list of inputs

75.7void **update** (Time time)

Updates the state and all its inputs.

75.8State& **state** ()

Gives access to the internal state

75.9const State& **state** () const

Gives const access to the internal state

75.1

```
vector<Filter *> filter_l
```

List of inputs

75.2

```
vector<double> gain_l
```

List of gain factors. The output is $\text{output} = \sum_j \{\text{gain_l}[j] * \text{filter_l}[j].\text{state}\}$

75.3

```
State i_state
```

Internal state.

76

```
class LPFilterGroup
```

Public Members

76.6	LPFilterGroup (TextHashTable* thash, State &x, double Dt) <i>Constructor from the pointer to the general options</i>	234
76.7	~LPFilterGroup () <i>Destructor</i>	235
76.8	void update (Time time) <i>Updates of the filters in the chain</i>	235
76.9	Filter& filter (int j, int k=1) <i>Returns the k-th filter in the j-th chain</i>	235
76.10	void print_some (const char* filename, Dofmap* dofmap, set<int> & node_list) <i>Prints filtered states</i>	235

Private Members

76.1	Inlet input <i>Input to the filter chain</i>	235
76.2	vector<vector < LowPass * > > lp_filters <i>List of lists of filters</i>	235
76.3	vector<double> gamma_v <i>List of relaxation factors</i>	236
76.4	vector<int> n_v <i>Orders (length) of each chain</i>	236
76.5	int nalpha <i>Number of different chains</i>	236

Family of LowPass filters. Contains typically several chains of low pass filters at different orders.

76.6

```
LPFilterGroup (TextHashTable* thash, State &x, double Dt)
```

Constructor from the pointer to the general options

76.7**~LPFilterGroup ()**

Destructor

76.8**void update** (Time time)

Updates of the filters in the chain

76.9**Filter& filter** (int j, int k=1)

Returns the k-th filter in the j-th chain

76.10**void print_some** (const char* filename, Dofmap* dofmap, set<int> & node_list)

Prints filtered states

76.1**Inlet input**

Input to the filter chain

76.2**vector<vector < LowPass *> > lp_filters**

List of lists of filters

76.3

```
vector<double> gamma_v
```

List of relaxation factors

76.4

```
vector<int> n_v
```

Orders (length) of each chain

76.5

```
int nalpha
```

Number of different chains

77

```
typedef double  
AmplitudeFunction (TextHashTable* thash, const TimeData* time_data, void*  
& fun_data)
```

This is the type of temporal functions. A TextHashTable stores various parameters, and the time (or time like data) is passed to the function.

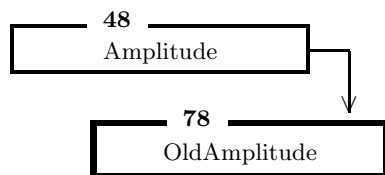
Author: M. Storti

```

78
class OldAmplitude : public Amplitude

```

Inheritance



Public Members

78.4	static FunctionTable* function_table	
	<i>A static table from the key to a pointer to the corresponding function. ...</i>	239
78.5	OldAmplitude (char* & s_, TextHashTable* tht_=NULL)	
	<i>Constructor</i>	239
78.6	double	
	eval (const TimeData* time_data)	
	<i>Eval the amplitude of the function at this time.</i>	239
78.7	static void	
	add_entry (const char* s, AmplitudeFunction* f)	
	<i>Adds an entry to the static table.</i>	239
78.8	static void	
	initialize_function_table (void)	
	<i>Initializes the function table.</i>	239
78.9	void	
	read_hash_table (FileStack* fstack)	
	<i>Reads the table from a fstack</i>	240
78.10	void	
	print (void) const	
	<i>prints the amplitude entry.</i>	240

Private Members

78.1	char* amp_function_key	
	<i>The key, ie.</i>	240
78.2	TextHashTable* thash	
	<i>A table with parameters for the function (amplitude, starting time, for instance.</i>	240
78.3	void* fun_data	
	<i>A place where to store things</i>	240

An amplitude is basically a pointer to a function that depends on some fixed parameters passed through a hash table and a variable parameter (typically time). For instance function 'sine' with constant parameters omega and phase, depending on time. Note: All these should be rewritten using polymorphism.

Author: M. Storti

78.4

```
static  FunctionTable* function_table
```

A static table from the key to a pointer to the corresponding function.

78.5

```
OldAmplitude (char* & s_, TextHashTable* tht_==NULL)
```

Constructor

78.6

```
double eval (const TimeData* time_data)
```

Eval the amplitude of the function at this time.

78.7

```
static  void add_entry (const char* s, AmplitudeFunction* f)
```

Adds an entry to the static table.

78.8

```
static  void initialize_function_table (void)
```

Initializes the function table.

78.9

```
void read_hash_table (FileStack* fstack)
```

Reads the table from a fstack

78.10

```
void print (void) const
```

prints the amplitude entry.

78.1

```
char* amp_function_key
```

The key, ie. the string identifying the function (e.g. 'sine')

78.2

```
TextHashTable* thash
```

A table with parameters for the function (amplitude, starting time, for instance.)

78.3

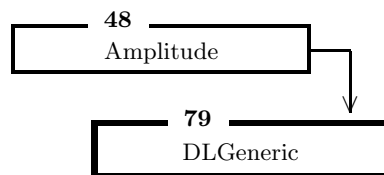
```
void* fun_data
```

A place where to store things

79

```
class DLGeneric : public Amplitude
```

Inheritance



Public Members

79.17	DLGeneric () <i>Constructor (initializes 'fun_data')</i>	242
79.18	void print () const <i>Prints information about the function</i>	242
79.19	void init (TextHashTable* thash) <i>Initializes values</i>	243
79.20	virtual void clear () <i>Clears the object</i>	243
79.21	double eval (const TimeData* time_data, int node, int field) <i>Computes the value of the Dirichlet bc.</i>	243
79.22	virtual ~DLGeneric () <i>Destructor</i>	243

Private Members

79.1	TextHashTable* thash <i>Options table</i>	243
79.2	typedef void InitFun (TextHashTable* , void* &) <i>Initialization function prototype</i>	243
79.3	typedef double EvalFun (double, void*) <i>Evaluation function prototype</i>	244
79.4	typedef void	

	ClearFun (void*)	
	<i>Cleanup function prototype</i>	244
79.5	InitFun* init_fun	
	<i>Initialization function</i>	244
79.6	EvalFun* eval_fun	
	<i>Evaluation function</i>	244
79.7	ClearFun* clear_fun	
	<i>Cleanup function</i>	244
79.8	struct FunHandle	
	<i>Contains pointers for a given set of functions</i>	244
79.9	typedef map<string, FunHandle> FunTable	
	<i>This is the internal table that is kept for each file</i>	245
79.10	struct FileHandle	
	<i>For each file we keep a handle (from 'dlopen()') table of pointers to functions</i>	245
79.11	typedef map<string, FileHandle> FileHandleTable	
	<i>We keep a static table filename -> file_handle.</i>	245
79.12	void* handle	
	<i>The actual 'dlopen' handle for this instance</i>	246
79.13	FileHandle fh	
	<i>The actual handle for this instance</i>	246
79.14	FunHandle funh	
	<i>The actual function handle for this instance</i>	246
79.15	void* fun_data	
	<i>This generic pointer may be used to store internal values for the functions</i>	246
79.16	static FileHandleTable file_handle_table	
	<i>This is the actual table</i>	246
	Generic amplitude function that dynamically loads functions	

79.17

DLGeneric ()

Constructor (initializes 'fun_data')

79.18

void **print** () const

Prints information about the function

79.19

```
void init (TextHashTable* thash)
```

Initializes values

79.20

```
virtual void clear ()
```

Clears the object

79.21

```
double eval (const TimeData* time_data, int node, int field)
```

Computes the value of the Dirichlet bc. at the specified time

79.22

```
virtual ~DLGeneric ()
```

Destructor

79.1

```
TextHashTable* thash
```

Options table

79.2

```
typedef void InitFun (TextHashTable* , void* &)
```

Initialization function prototype

79.3

```
typedef double EvalFun (double, void* )
```

Evaluation function prototype

79.4

```
typedef void ClearFun (void* )
```

Cleanup function prototype

79.5

```
InitFun* init_fun
```

Initialization function

79.6

```
EvalFun* eval_fun
```

Evaluation function

79.7

```
ClearFun* clear_fun
```

Cleanup function

79.8

```
struct FunHandle
```

Contains pointers for a given set of functions

79.9

```
typedef map<string, FunHandle> FunTable
```

This is the internal table that is kept for each file

79.10

```
struct FileHandle
```

Members

79.10.1	void* handle	<i>handle obtained from 'dlopen()'</i>	245
79.10.2	FunTable* fun_table	<i>table of functions for each file</i>	245

For each file we keep a handle (from 'dlopen()') table of pointers to functions

79.10.1

```
void* handle
```

handle obtained from 'dlopen()'

79.10.2

```
FunTable* fun_table
```

table of functions for each file

79.11

```
typedef map<string, FileHandle> FileHandleTable
```

We keep a static table filename -> file_handle. This is the generic type for this table.

79.12

```
void* handle
```

The actual ‘dlopen’ handle for this instance

79.13

```
FileHandle fh
```

The actual handle for this instance

79.14

```
FunHandle fuh
```

The actual function handle for this instance

79.15

```
void* fun_data
```

This generic pointer may be used to store internal values for the functions

79.16

```
static FileHandleTable file_handle_table
```

This is the actual table

80

Useful macros for defining extended functions for amplitude

Names

80.1	#define INIT_FUN (TextHashTable *thash, void *&fun_data) <i>Defines the init_fun to be called before the loop</i>	247
80.2	#define INIT_FUN1 (name) <i>Same as INIT_FUN but for the case where a prefix is used.</i>	247
80.3	#define EVAL_FUN (double t, void *fun_data) <i>Evaluation function to be called for each time</i>	248
80.4	#define EVAL_FUN1 (name) <i>Same as EVAL_FUN but with prefix</i>	248
80.5	#define CLEAR_FUN (void *fun_data) <i>Clean-up function to be called after all calls to the eval function.</i>	248
80.6	#define CLEAR_FUN1 (name) <i>Same as CLEAR_FUN but with prefix</i>	248
80.7	#define DEFINE_EXTENDED_AMPLITUDE_FUNCTION (fun_obj_class) <i>The simple way is to define a class with methods init(TextHashTable *) and eval_fun(double time).</i>	248
temporal functions.		

80.1

```
#define INIT_FUN (TextHashTable *thash,void *&fun_data)
```

Defines the init_fun to be called before the loop

80.2

```
#define INIT_FUN1 (name)
```

Same as INIT_FUN but for the case where a prefix is used.

80.3

```
#define EVAL_FUN (double t,void *fun_data)
```

Evaluation function to be called for each time

80.4

```
#define EVAL_FUN1 (name)
```

Same as `EVAL_FUN` but with prefix

80.5

```
#define CLEAR_FUN (void *fun_data)
```

Clean-up function to be called after all calls to the eval function.

80.6

```
#define CLEAR_FUN1 (name)
```

Same as `CLEAR_FUN` but with prefix

80.7

```
#define DEFINE_EXTENDED_AMPLITUDE_FUNCTION (fun_obj_class)
```

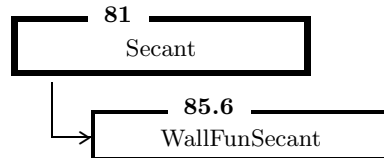
The simple way is to define a class with methods `init(TextHashTable *)` and `eval_fun(double time)`. This is wrapper to this class. Clean up is done in the destructor of the class.


```

81
class Secant

```

Inheritance



Public Members

81.1	double x0	<i>Initial value</i>	249
81.2	double epsilon	<i>Initial increment</i>	250
81.3	double tol	<i>Tolerance for the solution of the equation</i>	250
81.4	double f	<i>function value at the solution</i>	250
81.5	int maxits	<i>maximum number of iterations</i>	250
81.6	int its	<i>iterations actually performed</i>	250
81.7	double omega	<i>relaxation factor</i>	250
81.8	Default constructor	.....	251
81.9	virtual double residual (double x, void* user_data=NULL)	<i>This should be defined by the user</i>	251
81.10	double sol ()	<i>Computes the solution</i>	251
Solves a 1D non-linear eq. with the secant method $f(x) = 0$. Very simple.			

```

81.1
double x0

```

Initial value

81.2`double epsilon`

Initial increment

81.3`double tol`

Tolerance for the solution of the equation

81.4`double f`

function value at the solution

81.5`int maxits`

maximum number of iterations

81.6`int its`

iterations actually performed

81.7`double omega`

relaxation factor

81.8**Default constructor**

Default constructor

81.9

```
virtual double residual (double x, void* user_data=NULL)
```

This should be defined by the user

81.10

```
double sol ()
```

Computes the solution

82

```
class Debug
```

Private Members

82.1 `map<string, int> active_flags`

Flags whether the system should stop or not at each call to 'wait' or not 252
Puts barriers so that all processes are synchronized

82.1

```
map<string,int> active_flags
```

Flags whether the system should stop or not at each call to 'wait' or not

83

The distributed container and graph class

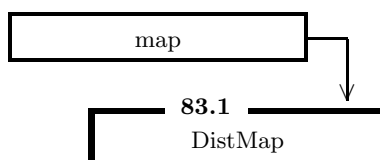
Names

83.1	template<class Key, class Val, class Partitioner> class DistMap : public map<Key, Val> <i>Distributed map class.</i>	253
83.2	class Row : public map<int, double> <i>This the row of the matrix.</i>	257
83.3	class DistMatrix : public DistMat <i>A distributed map<int, int, double> class</i>	258
83.4	template<typename Container, typename ValueType, typename Partitioner> class DistCont : public Container <i>Distributed map class.</i>	259
83.5	typedef map<int, GSet, less<int> > GMap <i>The storage area type</i>	262
83.6	typedef pair<int, GSet > GRow <i>An individual set of the storage map.</i>	262
83.7	typedef Partitioner< GSet > GPartitioner <i>Partitioner for the scatter operation.</i>	263
83.8	typedef DistCont<GMap, GRow, GPartitioner> DGMap <i>The basic container for the distributed graph class</i>	263
83.9	class StoreGraph1 : public StoreGraph <i>This 'Graph' class has internal storage, which you can fill with 'set'.</i>	263
83.10	typedef set<int> GSet <i>A set of neighbors.</i>	265
The distributed container and graph class		

83.1

```
template<class Key,class Val,class Partitioner> class
DistMap : public map<Key, Val>
```

Inheritance



Public Members

83.1.4	DistMap<Key, Val, Partitioner> Constructor from a communicator (Partitioner* pp=NULL, MPI_Comm comm_=PETSCFEM_COMM_WORLD)	254
83.1.5	int processor (kv_iterator k) const <i>User defines this function that determine to which processor belongs each entry</i>	255
83.1.6	int size_of_pack (kv_iterator k) const <i>Computes the size of data needed to pack this entry</i>	255
83.1.7	void pack (const Key &k, const Val &v, char* &buff) const <i>Packs the entry (k, v) in buffer buff.</i>	255
83.1.8	void unpack (Key &k, Val &v, const char* & buff) <i>Does the reverse of pack.</i>	255
83.1.9	void scatter () <i>perform the scatter of elements to its corresponding processor.</i>	256
83.1.10	void combine (const pair<Key, Val> &p) <i>This function should be defined by the user.</i>	256

Protected Members

83.1.1	MPI_Comm comm <i>MPI communicator</i>	256
83.1.2	Partitioner* part <i>This returns the number of processor for a given dof</i>	256
83.1.3	int size <i>size and rank in the communicator</i>	256

Distributed map class. Elements can be assigned as for a standard ‘map’ and, after, a ‘scatter’ operation allows items in the map to be passed from one processor to other. The **Partitioner** object determines to which processor belongs each dof.

83.1.4

```
DistMap<Key,Val,Partitioner>
Constructor from a communicator (Partitioner* pp=NULL, MPI_Comm
comm_=PETSCFEM_COMM_WORLD)
```

Constructor from a communicator

Return Value: a reference to the matrix.

Parameters: `comm_` (input) MPI communicator

83.1.5

```
int processor (kv_iterator k) const
```

User defines this function that determine to which processor belongs each entry

Return Value: `the` number of processor where these matrix should go.

Parameters: `k` (input) iterator to the considered entry.

83.1.6

```
int size_of_pack (kv_iterator k) const
```

Computes the size of data needed to pack this entry

Return Value: `the` size in bytes of the packed object

Parameters: `k` (input) iterator to the entry

83.1.7

```
void pack (const Key &k, const Val &v, char* &buff) const
```

Packs the entry `(k,v)` in buffer `buff`. This function should be defined by the user.

Parameters:

- `k` (input) key of the entry
- `v` (input) value of the entry
- `buff` (input/output) the position in the buffer where the packing is performed

83.1.8

```
void unpack (Key &k, Val &v, const char* & buff)
```

Does the reverse of `pack`. Given a buffer `buff` recovers the corresponding key and val. This function should be defined by the user.

Parameters:

k	(output) key of the entry
v	(output) value of the entry
buff	(input/output) the position in the buffer from where the unpacking is performed

83.1.9

```
void scatter ()
```

perform the scatter of elements to its corresponding processor.

83.1.10

```
void combine (const pair<Key, Val> &p)
```

This function should be defined by the user. Merges a pair key, value in the container.

Parameters: **p** (input) the pair to be inserted.

83.1.1

```
MPLComm comm
```

MPI communicator

83.1.2

```
Partitioner* part
```

This returns the number of processor for a given dof

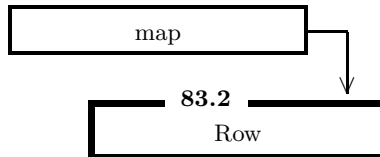
83.1.3

```
int size
```

size and rank in the communicator

83.2

```
class Row : public map<int, double>
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

83.2.3	void print () const <i>print the row</i>	257
--------	---	-----

Private Members

83.2.1	int size_of_pack () const <i>define their own members for packing and unpacking</i>	257
83.2.2	void pack (char* &buff) const <i>define their own members for packing and unpacking</i>	258

This the row of the matrix.

83.2.3

```
void print () const
```

print the row

83.2.1

```
int size_of_pack () const
```

define their own members for packing and unpacking

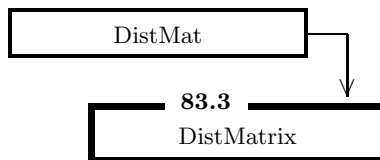
83.2.2

```
void pack (char* &buff) const
```

define their own members for packing and unpacking

83.3

```
class DistMatrix : public DistMat
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

83.3.1	void	insert_val (int i, int j, double v)	
		<i>Specific "insert" routine.</i>	258
83.3.2	double	val (int i, int j)	
		<i>Specific function for retrieving values.</i>	258
A distributed map<int,int,double> class			

83.3.1

```
void insert_val (int i, int j, double v)
```

Specific "insert" routine.

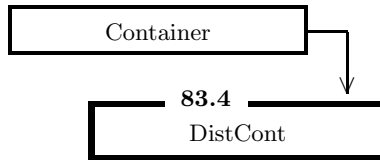
83.3.2

```
double val (int i, int j)
```

Specific function for retrieving values.

83.4

```
template<typename Container,typename ValueType,typename Partitioner> class
DistCont : public Container
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

- 83.4.1 enum **iter_mode_t**
 Iteration is different for non-associative containers ('erase()' doesn't remove
 the object, ie. 260
- 83.4.6 DistCont<Container, ValueType, Partitioner>
 Constructor. (Partitioner* part=NULL,
 MPI_Comm comm_=PETSCFEM_COMM_WORLD,
 iter_mode_t iter_mode = associative_iter_mode)
 260
- 83.4.7 int
 size_of_pack (const ValueType &p) const
 Computes the size of data needed to pack this entry 260
- 83.4.8 void
 pack (const ValueType &p, char* &buff) const
 Packs the entry (k, v) in buffer buff. 261
- 83.4.9 void
 unpack (ValueType &p, const char* & buff)
 Does the reverse of pack. 261
- 83.4.10 void
 scatter ()
 perform the scatter of elements to its corresponding processor. 261
- 83.4.11 void
 combine (const ValueType &p)
 This function should be defined by the user. 261

Protected Members

- 83.4.2 MPI_Comm **comm**
 MPI communicator 262
- 83.4.3 Partitioner* **part**
 This returns the number of processor for a given dof 262
- 83.4.4 int **nprocs**

	<i>nprocs and rank in the communicator</i>	262
83.4.5	<code>iter_mode_t</code> iter_mode	
	<i>Type of iteration mode</i>	262
Distributed map class. Elements can be assigned as for a standard ‘map’ and, after, a ‘scatter’ operation allows items in the map to be passed from one processor to other. The <code>Partitioner</code> object determines to which processor belongs each dof.		

83.4.1

```
enum iter_mode_t
```

Iteration is different for non-associative containers (‘erase()’ doesn’t remove the object, ie. random-access containers like vectors-deques.) than for associative containers (‘erase()’ does remove the object, for instance lists and maps). (fixme:= this should be done better).

83.4.6

```
DistCont<Container,  ValueType,Partitioner>
Constructor. (Partitioner* part=NULL, MPI_Comm
comm_=PETSCFEM_COMM_WORLD, iter_mode_t iter_mode =
associative_iter_mode)
```

Constructor.

Parameters:	<code>part</code>	(input) partitioner, defines to which processor belongs each iterator
	<code>comm_</code>	(input) MPI communicator
	<code>iter_mode</code>	(input) tells what kind of container the class ‘Container’ is.

83.4.7

```
int size_of_pack (const ValueType &p) const
```

Computes the size of data needed to pack this entry

Return Value:	the size in bytes of the packed object
Parameters:	<code>k</code> (input) iterator to the entry

83.4.8

```
void pack (const ValueType &p, char* &buff) const
```

Packs the entry (**k**,**v**) in buffer **buff**. This function should be defined by the user.

Parameters:

k	(input) key of the entry
v	(input) value of the entry
buff	(input/output) the position in the buffer where the packing is performed

83.4.9

```
void unpack (ValueType &p, const char* & buff)
```

Does the reverse of **pack**. Given a buffer **buff** recovers the corresponding key and val. This function should be defined by the user.

Parameters:

k	(output) key of the entry
v	(output) value of the entry
buff	(input/output) the position in the buffer from where the unpacking is performed

83.4.10

```
void scatter ()
```

perform the scatter of elements to its corresponding processor.

83.4.11

```
void combine (const ValueType &p)
```

This function should be defined by the user. Merges a pair key, value in the container.

Parameters:

p	(input) the pair to be inserted.
----------	----------------------------------

83.4.2

```
MPI_Comm comm
```

MPI communicator

83.4.3

```
Partitioner* part
```

This returns the number of processor for a given dof

83.4.4

```
int nprocs
```

nprocs and rank in the communicator

83.4.5

```
iter_mode_t iter_mode
```

Type of iteration mode

83.5

```
typedef map<int, GSet, less<int> > GMap
```

The storage area type

83.6

```
typedef pair<int, GSet > GRow
```

An individual set of the storage map.

83.7

```
typedef Partitioner< GSet > GPartitioner
```

Partitioner for the scatter operation.

83.8

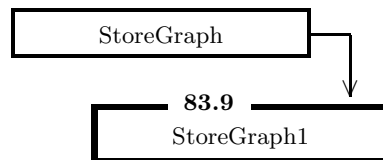
```
typedef DistCont<GMap,GRow,GPartitioner> DGMap
```

The basic container for the distributed graph class

83.9

```
class StoreGraph1 : public StoreGraph
```

Inheritance



Public Members

83.9.3	void add (int i, int j) <i>Adds an edge to the graph</i>	264
83.9.4	void set_nghrs (int j, GSet &nghrs_v) <i>callback function, returns the set of neighbors to j vertex.</i>	264
83.9.5	~StoreGraph1 () <i>Clean all memory related</i>	264
83.9.6	StoreGraph1 (int N=0, const DofPartitioner* dp=NULL, MPI_Comm comm_=PETSCFEM.COMM_WORLD) <i>Constructor</i>	264
83.9.7	void scatter () <i>perform the scatter of elements to its corresponding processor.</i>	264
83.9.8	void clear () <i>Clean all memory related</i>	265

Private Members

83.9.1	MPI_Comm comm	
	<i>The MPI communicator</i>	265
83.9.2	DGMap lgraph	
	<i>This is the storage area.</i>	265

This 'Graph' class has internal storage, which you can fill with 'set'. Furthermore, it is distributed.

83.9.3

```
void add (int i, int j)
```

Adds an edge to the graph

83.9.4

```
void set_nghrs (int j, GSet &nghrs_v)
```

callback function, returns the set of neighbors to j vertex.

83.9.5

```
~StoreGraph1 ()
```

Clean all memory related

83.9.6

```
StoreGraph1 (int N=0, const DofPartitioner* dp=NULL, MPI_Comm  
comm_=PETSCFEM_COMM_WORLD)
```

Constructor

83.9.7

```
void scatter ()
```

perform the scatter of elements to its corresponding processor.

83.9.8

```
void clear ()
```

Clean all memory related

83.9.1

```
MPI_Comm comm
```

The MPI communicator

83.9.2

```
DGMap lgraph
```

This is the storage area. The Graph is stored as a correspondence between an integer (one vertex) and a set of integers (those vertices that are connected to him).

83.10

```
typedef set<int> GSet
```

A set of neighbors.

The PFMat abstract Matrix class

Names

84.1	class PFMat <i>This is the generic matrix class</i>	266
84.2	class IISDMat : public PFPETScMat <i>Solves iteratively on the ‘interface’ (between subdomain) nodes and solving by a direct method in the internal nodes</i>	276
84.3	int PFPETScMat_default_monitor (KSP ksp, int n, double rnorm, void*) <i>Wrapper monitor.</i>	296
84.4	class SparseDirect : public ThashPFMat <i>Direct solver.</i>	296
84.5	class Vec : public map<int, double>, public GenVec <i>A simple sparse vector class (0 indexed).</i>	300
84.6	class Mat : public map< int, Vec > <i>Simple sparse matrix class.</i>	310
The PFMat abstract Matrix class		

class **PFMat**

Public Members

84.1.7	static PFMat* dispatch (int N, DofPartitioner &part, const char* s) <i>This is the ‘factory’ of ‘PFMat’ matrices</i>	268
84.1.8	virtual int size (int j) <i>Returns the size of the j-th dimension</i>	268
84.1.9	void size (int &m, int&n) <i>Return both sizes</i>	269
84.1.10	virtual ~PFMat () <i>Virtual destructor</i>	269
84.1.11	int	

	set_profile (int row, int col) <i>Adds an element to the matrix profile</i>	269
84.1.12	int create () <i>Creates the matrix from the profile graph entered with 'profile'</i>	269
84.1.13	int set_value (int row, int col, PetscScalar value, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES) <i>Sets individual values on the operator $A(\text{row}, \text{col}) = \text{value}$</i>	269
84.1.14	int set_values (int nrows, int* idxr, int ncols, int* idxc, PetscScalar* values, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES) <i>Sets an array of values on the operator .</i>	270
84.1.15	int assembly_begin (MatAssemblyType type) <i>calls MatAssemblyBegin on internal matrices, see PETSc doc</i>	270
84.1.16	int assembly_end (MatAssemblyType type) <i>calls MatAssemblyEnd on internal matrices, see PETSc doc</i>	270
84.1.17	int assembly (MatAssemblyType type) <i>This calls both</i>	270
84.1.18	int solve (Vec &res, Vec &dx) <i>Solve the linear system</i>	271
84.1.19	int factor_and_solve (Vec &res, Vec &dx) <i>Factorizes matrix and solves linear system.</i>	271
84.1.20	int solve_only (Vec &res, Vec &dx) <i>Solves (matrix should be factorized).</i>	271
84.1.21	int clean_factor () <i>Cleans the factored part</i>	271
84.1.22	int clean_mat () <i>Sets all values of the operator to zero</i>	271
84.1.23	int clean_prof () <i>Cleans the profile related part</i>	271
84.1.24	int clear () <i>clear memory (almost destructor)</i>	272
84.1.25	virtual int monitor (int n, double rnorm) <i>Defines how to report convergence in the internal loop.</i>	272
84.1.26	virtual int	

	its ()	<i>returns the number of iterations spent in the last solve</i>	272
84.1.27	virtual int view (PetscViewer viewer=PETSC_VIEWER_STDOUT_WORLD)	<i>Prints the matrix to a PETSc viewer</i>	272
84.1.28	int duplicate (MatDuplicateOption op, const PFMat &A)	<i>Duplicate matrices (currently not implemented for IISDMat)</i>	272

Protected Members

84.1.2	int print_fsm_transition_info	<i>Print Finite State Machine transitions</i>	273
84.1.3	int ierr	<i>Allows to pass PETSc error codes through the FSM layer</i>	273
84.1.4	Actions of the finite state machine.	.....	273
84.1.5	int factor_and_solve_A ()	<i>Factorizes matrix and solves linear system.</i>	276
84.1.6	int solve_only_A ()	<i>Solves linear system.</i>	276

Private Members

84.1.1	Vec* res_p	<i>Pointers to pass args to solver routines through the FSM layer</i>	276
--------	-------------------	---	-----

This is the generic matrix class

84.1.7

```
static PFMat* dispatch (int N, DofPartitioner &part, const char* s)
```

This is the ‘factory’ of ‘PFMat’ matrices

84.1.8

```
virtual int size (int j)
```

Returns the size of the j-th dimension

84.1.9

```
void size (int &m, int&n)
```

Return both sizes

84.1.10

```
virtual ~PFMat ()
```

Virtual destructor

84.1.11

```
int set_profile (int row, int col)
```

Adds an element to the matrix profile

84.1.12

```
int create ()
```

Creates the matrix from the profile graph entered with ‘profile’

84.1.13

```
int  
set_value (int row, int col, PetscScalar value, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES)
```

Sets individual values on the operator **A(row,col) = value**

Parameters:

row	(input) first index
col	(input) second index
value	(input) the value to be set
mode	(input) either ADD_VALUES (default) or INSERT_VALUES

84.1.14

```
int
set_values (int nrows, int* idxr, int ncols, int* idxc, PetscScalar* values,
             InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES)
```

Sets an array of values on the operator . For mode=INSERT_VALUES it is equivalent to for (j=0; j<nrows; j++) for (k=0; k<ncols; k++) A(idxr[j],idxc[k]) = values[j*ncols+k]. For mode=ADD_VALUES the assignment operator is replaced by +=.

Parameters:

nrows	(input) number of row indices
idxr	(input) array of row indices of size nrows
ncols	(input) number of column indices
idxc	(input) array of column indices of size ncols
values	(input) array of values of size nrows*ncols stored by row (C style).
mode	(input) either ADD_VALUES (default) or INSERT_VALUES

84.1.15

```
int assembly_begin (MatAssemblyType type)
```

calls MatAssemblyBegin on internal matrices, see PETSc doc

84.1.16

```
int assembly_end (MatAssemblyType type)
```

calls MatAssemblyEnd on internal matrices, see PETSc doc

84.1.17

```
int assembly (MatAssemblyType type)
```

This calls both

84.1.18

```
int solve (Vec &res, Vec &dx)
```

Solve the linear system

Parameters:

res	(input) the rhs vector
dx	(input) the solution vector

84.1.19

```
int factor_and_solve (Vec &res, Vec &dx)
```

Factorizes matrix and solves linear system. Args are passed via pointers.

84.1.20

```
int solve_only (Vec &res, Vec &dx)
```

Solves (matrix should be factorized). Args are passed via pointers.

84.1.21

```
int clean_factor ()
```

Cleans the factored part

84.1.22

```
int clean_mat ()
```

Sets all values of the operator to zero

84.1.23

```
int clean_prof ()
```

Cleans the profile related part

84.1.24

```
int clear ()
```

clear memory (almost destructor)

84.1.25

```
virtual int monitor (int n, double rnorm)
```

Defines how to report convergence in the internal loop. Derive this function to obtain a different effect from the default one.

Return Value:

A PETSc error code

Parameters:

n (input) current iteration number

rnorm (input) norm of the residual for the current iteration

84.1.26

```
virtual int its ()
```

returns the number of iterations spent in the last solve

84.1.27

```
virtual int view (PetscViewer viewer=PETSC_VIEWER_STDOUT_WORLD)
```

Prints the matrix to a PETSc viewer

84.1.28

```
int duplicate (MatDuplicateOption op, const PFMat &A)
```

Duplicate matrices (currently not implemented for IISDMat)

84.1.2

```
int print_fsm_transition_info
```

Print Finite State Machine transitions

84.1.3

```
int ierr
```

Allows to pass PETSc error codes through the FSM layer

84.1.4

Actions of the finite state machine.

Names

84.1.4.1	virtual int set_profile_a (int j, int k) <i>The action corresponding to 'set-profile'</i>	274
84.1.4.2	virtual int create_a () <i>The action corresponding to 'create'</i>	274
84.1.4.3	virtual int set_value_a (int row, int col, PetscScalar value, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES) <i>The action corresponding to 'set-value'</i>	274
84.1.4.4	virtual int set_values_a (int nrows, int* idxr, int ncols, int* idxc, PetscScalar* values, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES) <i>The action corresponding to 'set-values'</i>	274
84.1.4.5	virtual int assembly_begin_a (MatAssemblyType type) <i>calls MatAssemblyBegin on internal matrices, see PETSc doc</i>	275
84.1.4.6	virtual int assembly_end_a (MatAssemblyType type) <i>calls MatAssemblyEnd on internal matrices, see PETSc doc</i>	275
84.1.4.7	virtual int factor_and_solve_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx) <i>Factorizes matrix and solves linear system.</i>	275
84.1.4.8	virtual int solve_only_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx) <i>Solves (matrix should be factorized).</i>	275
84.1.4.9	virtual int	

	clean_factor_a ()	
	<i>Cleans the factored part</i>	275
84.1.4.10	virtual int clean_mat_a ()	
	<i>Sets all values of the operator to zero</i>	275
84.1.4.11	virtual int clean_prof_a ()	
	<i>clear profile memory</i>	276
84.1.4.12	virtual int duplicate_a (MatDuplicateOption op, const PFMat &A)	
	<i>duplicate matrix</i>	276

84.1.4.1

```
virtual int set_profile_a (int j, int k)
```

The action corresponding to ‘set_profile’

84.1.4.2

```
virtual int create_a ()
```

The action corresponding to ‘create’

84.1.4.3

```
virtual int
set_value_a (int row, int col, PetscScalar value, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES)
```

The action corresponding to ‘set_value’

84.1.4.4

```
virtual int
set_values_a (int nrows, int* idxr, int ncols, int* idxc, PetscScalar* values,
InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES)
```

The action corresponding to ‘set_values’

84.1.4.5

```
virtual int assembly_begin_a (MatAssemblyType type)
```

calls MatAssemblyBegin on internal matrices, see PETSc doc

84.1.4.6

```
virtual int assembly_end_a (MatAssemblyType type)
```

calls MatAssemblyEnd on internal matrices, see PETSc doc

84.1.4.7

```
virtual int factor_and_solve_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx)
```

Factorizes matrix and solves linear system. Args are passed via pointers.

84.1.4.8

```
virtual int solve_only_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx)
```

Solves (matrix should be factorized). Args are passed via pointers.

84.1.4.9

```
virtual int clean_factor_a ()
```

Cleans the factored part

84.1.4.10

```
virtual int clean_mat_a ()
```

Sets all values of the operator to zero

84.1.4.11

```
virtual int clean_prof_a ()
```

clear profile memory

84.1.4.12

```
virtual int duplicate_a (MatDuplicateOption op, const PFMat &A)
```

duplicate matrix

84.1.5

```
int factor_and_solve_A ()
```

Factorizes matrix and solves linear system. Args are passed via pointers.

84.1.6

```
int solve_only_A ()
```

Solves linear system. Args are passed via pointers.

84.1.1

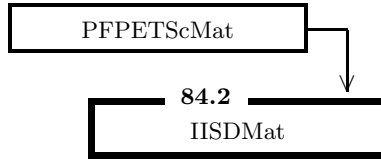
```
Vec* res_p
```

Pointers to pass args to solver routines through the FSM layer

84.2

```
class IISDMat : public PFPETScMat
```

Inheritance



Public Members

84.2.55	enum	LocalSolver <i>Local solver type</i>	281
84.2.56	int	create_a () <i>Creates the matrix from the profile computed in da</i>	281
84.2.57	int	mult (Vec x, Vec y) <i>Applies the Schur operator $y = S * x$</i>	281
84.2.58	int	mult_trans (Vec x, Vec y) <i>Applies the transpose of the Schur operator (see mult).</i>	282
84.2.59	int	set_value_a (int row, int col, PetscScalar value, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES) <i>Sets individual values on the operator $A(\text{row}, \text{col}) = \text{value}$</i>	282
84.2.60	int	set_values_a (int nrows, int* idxr, int ncols, int* idxc, PetscScalar* values, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES) <i>The action corresponding to 'set_values'</i>	282
84.2.61	void	clear () <i>Clear the object (almost destructor)</i>	282
84.2.62	int	clean_mat_a () <i>Sets the underlying matrices to zero</i>	282
84.2.63	int	assembly_begin_a (MatAssemblyType type) <i>Calls MatAssemblyBegin on internal matrices, see PETSc doc</i>	283
84.2.64	int	assembly_end_a (MatAssemblyType type) <i>calls MatAssemblyEnd on internal matrices, see PETSc doc</i>	283
84.2.65	int	view (PetscViewer viewer=PETSC_VIEWER_STDOUT_WORLD) <i>Prints the matrix to a PETSc viewer</i>	283
84.2.66	int	set_preco (const string & preco_type) <i>Derive this if you want to manage directly the preconditioning.</i>	283
84.2.67		IISDMat (int MM, int NN, const DofPartitioner &pp, MPI_Comm comm_ = PETSCFEM_COMM_WORLD)	

	<i>Ctor</i>	283
84.2.68	int ksp_ll_view (PetscViewer viewer) <i>The PETSc wrapper function calls this</i>	283
84.2.69	~IISDMat () <i>Destructor</i>	284
Private Members		
84.2.1	int M <i>Matrix dimensions</i>	284
84.2.2	static const int D <i>Type of dofs: L: local, I: interface Type of block (PETSc sense) D: diagonal, O: off-diagonal.</i>	284
84.2.3	int n_int <i>Number of interface nodes</i>	284
84.2.4	int n_loc <i>Number of local nodes</i>	284
84.2.5	int n_int_tot <i>Number of interface dof's in all processors</i>	284
84.2.6	int n_loc_tot <i>Number of local dof's in all processors</i>	285
84.2.7	int n_locp <i>Local dof's in this processor start at this position in the MPI local vector.</i>	285
84.2.8	int n_intp <i>Interface nodes in this processor start at this position in the MPI local vector.</i>	285
84.2.9	int neqp <i>Number of dof's in this processor.</i>	285
84.2.10	int iisd_subpart <i>The number of subdomains in which local nodes to each processor are subdivided</i>	285
84.2.11	int use_interface_full_preco <i>Flags whether we precondition with A_ii (use_interface_full_preco=1) or with diag(A_ii) (=0).</i>	285
84.2.12	int nlay <i>Number of iters in solving the preconditioning for the interface problem when using use_interface_full_preco</i>	286
84.2.13	int interface_full_preco_maxits <i>Number of iters in solving the preconditioning for the interface problem when using use_interface_full_preco</i>	286
84.2.14	string interface_full_preco_pc <i>Defines the preconditioning to be used for the solution of the diagonal interface problem (not the Schur problem)</i>	286
84.2.15	double interface_full_preco_fill	

	<i>The ILU fill to be used for the A-II problem if the ILU preconditioning is used</i>	286
84.2.16	int print_interface_full_preco_conv <i>Flags whether or not print the convergence when solving the preconditioning for the interface problem when using use_interface_full_preco.</i>	286
84.2.17	double interface_full_preco_relax_factor <i>The problem on the interface is solved with Richardson method with few iterations (normally 5).</i>	286
84.2.18	vector<int> map_dof <i>Maps old numbering in new numbering</i>	287
84.2.19	vector<int> n_loc_v <i>Local dof's in this processor are in the range n_loc_v[myrank] <= dof < n_loc_v[myrank+1]</i>	287
84.2.20	vector<int> n_int_v <i>Interface dof's in this processor are in the range n_loc_v[myrank] <= dof < n_loc_v[myrank+1]</i>	287
84.2.21	vector<int> d_nnz_LL <i>The PETSc nnz vector for the local part</i>	287
84.2.22	Sparse::SuperLUMat A_LL_SLU <i>Version of the local matrix</i>	287
84.2.23	Mat A_LL <i>Local-Local matrix (sequential matrix on each processor).</i>	287
84.2.24	Mat A_LI <i>Local-Interface matrix (MPI matrix)</i>	288
84.2.25	Mat A_IL <i>Interface-Local matrix (MPI matrix)</i>	288
84.2.26	Mat A_II <i>Interface-Interface matrix (MPI matrix)</i>	288
84.2.27	Mat* AA [2][2] <i>Shortcuts to the A_LL, A_IL, A_LI and A_II matrices.</i>	288
84.2.28	DistMatrix* A_LL_other <i>Here we put all non-local things that are in the loca-local block on other processors</i>	288
84.2.29	InsertMode insert_mode <i>The mode we are inserting values</i>	288
84.2.30	Vec x_loc <i>Auxiliar MPI vector that contains all local dof's</i>	289
84.2.31	Vec x_loc_seq <i>Auxiliar sequential vector that contains local dof's in this processor</i>	289
84.2.32	Vec y_loc_seq <i>Auxiliar sequential vector that contains local dof's in this processor</i>	289
84.2.33	PC pc_ii <i>PC for the for the interface preconditioning problem</i>	289
84.2.34	KSP ksp_ii	

	<i>KSP for the interface preconditioning problem</i>	289
84.2.35	PC pc_ll <i>PC for local solution (en each processor)</i>	289
84.2.36	KSP ksp_ll <i>KSP for local solution (en each processor)</i>	290
84.2.37	static int warn_iisdmat <i>Warn if not appropriate setting for preconditioning type</i>	290
84.2.38	void map_dof_fun (int gdof, int &block, int &ldof) <i>For a global dof gdof gives the block ('local' or 'interface') and the number in that block.</i>	290
84.2.39	int local_solve (Vec x_loc, Vec y_loc, int trans=0, double s=1.) <i>Solves the local problem ALL x_loc = s * y_loc for x_loc.</i>	290
84.2.40	int local_solve_SLU (Vec x_loc, Vec y_loc, int trans=0, double c=1.) <i>Idem to local_solve but for SuperLU (Sparse::Mat) representation of the local problem.</i>	290
84.2.41	Vec A_II_diag <i>Diagonal of Interface matrix to use as preconditioning</i>	291
84.2.42	double pc_lu_fill <i>PETSc LU fill parameter</i>	291
84.2.43	int print_Schur_matrix <i>Prints the Schur matrix</i>	291
84.2.44	vector< set<int> > int_layers <i>Layers of nodes of the preconditioning</i>	291
84.2.45	int maybe_factor_and_solve (Vec &res, Vec &dx, int factored) <i>Factors (maybe) the linear system and solves.</i>	291
84.2.46	int factor_and_solve_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx) <i>Factors (maybe) the linear system and solves.</i>	292
84.2.47	int solve_only_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx) <i>Solve the linear system</i>	292
84.2.48	int clean_prof_a () <i>Clean all data related to factorization</i>	292
84.2.49	int clean_factor_a () <i>Clean all data related to factorization</i>	292
84.2.50	vector<int> dofs_proc <i>Maps dofs in this processors to global dofs</i>	292
84.2.51	int* dofs_proc_v <i>Poitner to the storage area in 'dofs_proc'</i>	293
84.2.52	map<int, int> proc2glob	

	<i>Maps dof's in this processor to global ones.</i>	293
84.2.53	ISP preconditioning	293
84.2.54	For fast loading of PETSc matrices	295
	Solves iteratively on the 'interface' (between subdomain) nodes and solving by a direct method in the internal nodes	

84.2.55

```
enum LocalSolver
```

Local solver type

84.2.56

```
int create_a ()
```

Creates the matrix from the profile computed in `da`

Parameters:	<code>da</code>	(input) dynamic array containing the adjacency matrix of the operator
	<code>dofmap</code>	(input) the dofmap of the operator (contains information about range of dofs per processor.
	<code>debug_compute_prof</code>	(input) flag for debugging the process of building the operator.

84.2.57

```
int mult (Vec x, Vec y)
```

Applies the Schur operator $y = S * x$

Parameters:	<code>x</code>	(input) a given interface vector
	<code>y</code>	(output) the result of applying the Schur operator on <code>x</code> . Usually involves a solution (by a direct method) on each subdomain.

84.2.58

```
int mult_trans (Vec x, Vec y)
```

Applies the traspose of the Schur operator (see **mult**).

Parameters:

x	(input) a given interface vector
y	(output) the result of applying the Schur operator onx.

84.2.59

```
int  
set_value_a (int row, int col, PetscScalar value, InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES)
```

Sets individual values on the operator **A(row,col) = value**

Parameters:

row	(input) first index
col	(input) second index
value	(input) the value to be set
mode	(input) either ADD_VALUES (default) or INSERT_VALUES

84.2.60

```
int  
set_values_a (int nrows, int* idxr, int ncols, int* idxc, PetscScalar* values,  
InsertMode mode=ADD_VALUES)
```

The action corresponding to 'set_values'

84.2.61

```
void clear ()
```

Clear the object (almost destructor)

84.2.62

```
int clean_mat_a ()
```

Sets the underlying matrices to zero

84.2.63

```
int assembly_begin_a (MatAssemblyType type)
```

Calls MatAssemblyBegin on internal matrices, see PETSc doc

84.2.64

```
int assembly_end_a (MatAssemblyType type)
```

calls MatAssemblyEnd on internal matrices, see PETSc doc

84.2.65

```
int view (PetscViewer viewer=PETSC_VIEWER_STDOUT_WORLD)
```

Prints the matrix to a PETSc viewer

84.2.66

```
int set_preco (const string & preco_type)
```

Derive this if you want to manage directly the preconditioning.

84.2.67

```
IISDMat (int MM, int NN, const DofPartitioner &pp, MPI_Comm comm_ =  
PETSCFEM_COMM_WORLD)
```

Ctor

84.2.68

```
int ksp_ll_view (PetscViewer viewer)
```

The PETSc wrapper function calls this

84.2.69`~IISDMat ()`

Destructor

84.2.1`int M`

Matrix dimensions

84.2.2`static const int D`

Type of dofs: L: local, I: interface Type of block (PETSc sense) D: diagonal, O: off-diagonal.

84.2.3`int n_int`

Number of interface nodes

84.2.4`int n_loc`

Number of local nodes

84.2.5`int n_int_tot`

Number of interface dof's in all processors

84.2.6

`int n_loc_tot`

Number of local dof's in all processors

84.2.7

`int n_locp`

Local dof's in this processor start at this position in the MPI local vector.

84.2.8

`int n_intp`

Interface nodes in this processor start at this position in the MPI local vector.

84.2.9

`int neqp`

Number of dof's in this processor.

84.2.10

`int iisd_subpart`

The number of subdomains in which local nodes to each processor are subdivided

84.2.11

`int use_interface_full_preco`

Flags whether we precondition with `A_ii` (`use_interface_full_preco=1`) or with `diag(A_ii)` (`=0`).

84.2.12

int **nlay**

Number of iters in solving the preconditioning for the interface problem when using `use_interface_full_preco`

84.2.13

int **interface_full_preco_maxits**

Number of iters in solving the preconditioning for the interface problem when using `use_interface_full_preco`

84.2.14

string **interface_full_preco_pc**

Defines the preconditioning to be used for the solution of the diagonal interface problem (not the Schur problem)

84.2.15

double **interface_full_preco_fill**

The ILU fill to be used for the A-II problem if the ILU preconditioning is used

84.2.16

int **print_interface_full_preco_conv**

Flags whether or not print the convergence when solving the preconditioning for the interface problem when using `use_interface_full_preco`.

84.2.17

double **interface_full_preco_relax_factor**

The problem on the interface is solved with Richardson method with few iterations (normally 5). Richardson iteration may not converge in some cases and then we can help convergence using a relaxation factor <1.

84.2.18

```
vector<int> map_dof
```

Maps old numbering in new numbering

84.2.19

```
vector<int> n_loc_v
```

Local dof's in this processor are in the range `n_loc_v[myrank] <= dof < n_loc_v[myrank+1]`

84.2.20

```
vector<int> n_int_v
```

Interface dof's in this processor are in the range `n_loc_v[myrank] <= dof < n_loc_v[myrank+1]`

84.2.21

```
vector<int> d_nnz_LL
```

The PETSc nnz vector for the local part

84.2.22

```
Sparse::SuperLUMat A_LL_SLU
```

Version of the local matrix

84.2.23

```
Mat A_LL
```

Local-Local matrix (sequential matrix on each processor).

84.2.24Mat **A_LI**

Local-Interface matrix (MPI matrix)

84.2.25Mat **A_IL**

Interface-Local matrix (MPI matrix)

84.2.26Mat **A_II**

Interface-Interface matrix (MPI matrix)

84.2.27Mat* **AA [2][2]**

Shortcuts to the A_LL, A_IL, A_LI and A_II matrices.

84.2.28DistMatrix* **A_LL_other**

Here we put all non-local things that are in the loca-local block on other processors

84.2.29InsertMode **insert_mode**

The mode we are inserting values

84.2.30**Vec `x_loc`**

Auxiliar MPI vector that contains all local dof's

84.2.31**Vec `x_loc_seq`**

Auxiliar sequential vector that contains local dof's in this processor

84.2.32**Vec `y_loc_seq`**

Auxiliar sequential vector that contains local dof's in this processor

84.2.33**PC `pc_ii`**

PC for the for the interface preconditioning problem

84.2.34**KSP `ksp_ii`**

KSP for the interface preconditioning problem

84.2.35**PC `pc_ll`**

PC for local solution (en each processor)

84.2.36

KSP **ksp_ll**

KSP for local solution (en each processor)

84.2.37

static int **warn_iisdmat**

Warn if not appropriate setting for preconditioning type

84.2.38

void **map_dof_fun** (int gdof, int &block, int &ldof)

For a global dof **gdof** gives the **block** ('local' or 'interface') and the number in that block.

Parameters:

gdof	(input) dof in old numbering
block	(output) the block to which the dof belongs
ldof	(input) number of dof in new ordering relative to its block

84.2.39

int **local_solve** (Vec **x_loc**, Vec **y_loc**, int trans=0, double s=1.)

Solves the local problem $A_{LL} x_{loc} = s * y_{loc}$ for **x_loc**. **x_loc** and **y_loc** may be aliased.

Parameters:

x_loc	(output) the solution vector
y_loc	(input) the right hand side
trans	(input) if non null solves with the traspose of A_LL
s	(input) scale factor (usually for changing sign)

84.2.40

int **local_solve_SLU** (Vec **x_loc**, Vec **y_loc**, int trans=0, double c=1.)

Idem to **local_solve** but for SuperLU (Sparse::Mat) representation of the local problem.

84.2.41**Vec A_II_diag**

Diagonal of Interface matrix to use as preconditioning

84.2.42**double pc_lu_fill**

PETSc LU fill parameter

84.2.43**int print_Schur_matrix**

Prints the Schur matrix

84.2.44**vector< set<int> > int_layers**

Layers of nodes of the preconditioning

84.2.45**int maybe_factor_and_solve** (Vec &res, Vec &dx, int factored)

Factors (maybe) the linear system and solves.

Parameters:

res	(input) the rhs vector
dx	(input) the solution vector
factored	(input) The matrix has been already factored

84.2.46

```
int factor_and_solve_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx)
```

Factors (maybe) the linear system and solves.

Parameters:

res	(input) the rhs vector
dx	(input) the solution vector

84.2.47

```
int solve_only_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx)
```

Solve the linear system

Parameters:

res	(input) the rhs vector
dx	(input) the solution vector

84.2.48

```
int clean_prof_a ()
```

Clean all data related to factorization

84.2.49

```
int clean_factor_a ()
```

Clean all data related to factorization

84.2.50

```
vector<int> dofs_proc
```

Maps dofs in this processors to global dofs

84.2.51

```
int* dofs_proc_v
```

Pointer to the storage area in ‘dofs_proc’

84.2.52

```
map<int,int> proc2glob
```

Maps dof’s in this processor to global ones. The inverse of ‘dofs_proc’.

84.2.53**ISP preconditioning****Names**

84.2.53.1	Mat A_II_ism <i>Band-Band matrix (MPI matrix for ISP preco)</i>	294
84.2.53.2	int n_ism_tot <i>Dofs in band region</i>	294
84.2.53.3	vector<int> ism_map <i>ism_map[j] is the position in the PETSc A_ism matrix</i>	294
84.2.53.4	int ism_set_value (int row, int col, PetscScalar value, InsertMode mode) <i>Set value in the A_II_ism matrix (for ISP preconditioning)</i>	294
84.2.53.5	vector<int> n_lay1_p <i>Dof’s in interface/processor p: are in range n_lay1_p[p] <= keq < n_band_p[p]</i>	294
84.2.53.6	vector<int> n_band_p <i>Dof’s in band/processor p: are in range n_band_p[p] <= keq < n_lay1_p[p+1]</i>	294
84.2.53.7	Vec wb <i>Auxiliary vectors for solving the interface ISP preconditioning problem</i> ...	295
84.2.53.8	Vec xb <i>Auxiliary vectors for solving the interface ISP preconditioning problem</i> ...	295

84.2.53.1

Mat **A_II_isp**

Band-Band matrix (MPI matrix for ISP preco)

84.2.53.2

int **n_isp_tot**

Dofs in band region

84.2.53.3

vector<int> **isp_map**

isp_map[j] is the position in the PETSc **A_isp** matrix

84.2.53.4

int **isp_set_value** (int row, int col, PetscScalar value, InsertMode mode)

Set value in the **A_II_isp** matrix (for ISP preconditioning)

84.2.53.5

vector<int> **n_lay1_p**

Dof's in interface/processor **p**: are in range **n_lay1_p[p] <= keq < n_band_p[p]**

84.2.53.6

vector<int> **n_band_p**

Dof's in band/processor **p**: are in range **n_band_p[p] <= keq < n_lay1_p[p+1]**

84.2.53.7Vec **wb**

Auxiliary vectors for solving the interface ISP preconditioning problem

84.2.53.8Vec **xb**

Auxiliary vectors for solving the interface ISP preconditioning problem

84.2.54**For fast loading of PETSc matrices****Names**

84.2.54.1	dvector<int> indxr_L <i>Indices of submatrix in LL, LI,</i>	295
84.2.54.2	dvector<int> jndxr_L <i>Indices of submatrices in submatrix to be loaded in LL, LI,</i>	296
84.2.54.3	dvector<double> v_LL <i>Values of submatrix in LL, LI,</i>	296
84.2.54.4	dvector<double> * v [2][2] <i>Pointers to v_LL, v_LI,</i>	296
84.2.54.5	dvector<int> * indxr [2] <i>Pointers to indxr_L, indxr_I</i>	296

84.2.54.1dvector<int> **indxr_L**

Indices of submatrix in LL, LI, . blocks

84.2.54.2

```
dvector<int> jndxr_L
```

Indices of submatrices in submatrix to be loaded in LL, LI, . blocks

84.2.54.3

```
dvector<double> v_LL
```

Values of submatrix in LL, LI, . blocks

84.2.54.4

```
dvector<double> * v [2][2]
```

Pointers to v_LL, v_LI,

84.2.54.5

```
dvector<int> * indxr [2]
```

Pointers to indxr_L, indxr_I

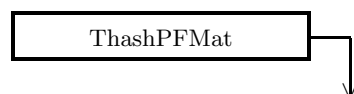
84.3

```
int PFPETScMat_default_monitor (KSP ksp, int n, double rnorm, void* )
```

Wrapper monitor. You customize the monitor by deriving the `monitor` function member.

84.4

```
class SparseDirect : public ThashPFMat
```

Inheritance

84.4

SparseDirect

Public Members

84.4.1	int size (int j) <i>Returns size</i>	298
84.4.2	int set_profile_a (int j, int k) <i>Not used</i>	298
84.4.3	~SparseDirect () <i>destructor</i>	298
84.4.4	int assembly_begin_a (MatAssemblyType type) <i>does nothing here (only sequential use)</i>	298
84.4.5	int assembly_end_a (MatAssemblyType type) <i>does nothing here (only sequential use)</i>	298
84.4.6	int create_a () <i>Resizes the underlying A matrix.</i>	298
84.4.7	int clean_mat_a () <i>Sets all values of the operator to zero</i>	299
84.4.8	Solve the linear system	299
84.4.9	int solve_only_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx) <i>Solve the linear system</i>	299
84.4.10	int its () <i>returns the number of iterations spent in the last solve</i>	299
84.4.11	int view (PetscViewer viewer=NULL) <i>Prints the matrix to a PETSc viewer</i>	299
84.4.12	int set_preco (const string & preco_type) <i>Derive this if you want to manage directly the preconditioning.</i>	300
84.4.13	int duplicate_a (MatDuplicateOption op, const PFMat &B) <i>Duplicate matrices (currently not implemented for IISDMat)</i>	300
Direct solver. (May be PETSc or SuperLU)		

84.4.1

```
int size (int j)
```

Returns size

84.4.2

```
int set_profile_a (int j, int k)
```

Not used

84.4.3

```
~SparseDirect ()
```

destructor

84.4.4

```
int assembly_begin_a (MatAssemblyType type)
```

does nothing here (only sequential use)

84.4.5

```
int assembly_end_a (MatAssemblyType type)
```

does nothing here (only sequential use)

84.4.6

```
int create_a ()
```

Resizes the underlying A matrix. ????

84.4.7

```
int clean_mat_a ()
```

Sets all values of the operator to zero

84.4.8

```
Solve the linear system
```

Solve the linear system

Parameters:

res	(input) the rhs vector
dx	(input) the solution vector

84.4.9

```
int solve_only_a (Vec &res, Vec &dx)
```

Solve the linear system

Parameters:

res	(input) the rhs vector
dx	(input) the solution vector

84.4.10

```
int its ()
```

returns the number of iterations spent in the last solve

84.4.11

```
int view (PetscViewer viewer=NULL)
```

Prints the matrix to a PETSc viewer

84.4.12

```
int set_preco (const string & preco_type)
```

Derive this if you want to manage directly the preconditioning.

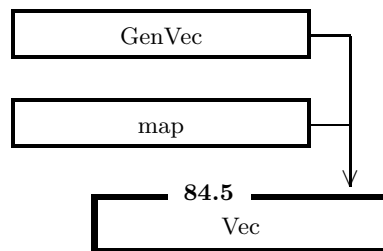
84.4.13

```
int duplicate_a (MatDuplicateOption op, const PFMat &B)
```

Duplicate matrices (currently not implemented for IISDMat)

84.5

```
class Vec : public map<int, double>, public GenVec
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

84.5.4	Vec (int l=0) <i>Constructor from the length</i>	303
84.5.5	int length () const <i>Return length of the vector</i>	303
84.5.6	Vec (const Vec &v) <i>Constructor from another vector</i>	303
84.5.7	double get (int j) const <i>Get element at specified position</i>	303
84.5.8	void get (const Indx &I, Vec &v) const <i>Get a subvector of elements at position I</i>	304
84.5.9	Vec&	

	copy (const Vec &v) <i>Copy</i>	304
84.5.10	Vec& set (int j, double v) <i>Set element at position j</i>	304
84.5.11	Vec& set (const Indx & I, const Vec & v) <i>Set elements at subvector at position I.</i>	304
84.5.12	Vec& set (const Vec & v, const Indx & I) <i>Set vector to elements of v at position I.</i>	304
84.5.13	Vec& set (const Indx & I, const Vec & v, const Indx & K) <i>Set vector elements at I to elements f of v at position J.</i>	304
84.5.14	Vec& set (const Mat & a, int j) <i>Set to row of a matrix</i>	305
84.5.15	Vec& setc (const Mat & a, int k) <i>Set vector to k-th column of matrix a.</i>	305
84.5.16	Vec& scale (double c) <i>Scale elements</i>	305
84.5.17	Vec& axpy (double a, const Vec & v) <i>Sets $w += a * v$</i>	305
84.5.18	Vec& axpy (double c, const Indx & I, double a, const Vec & v) <i>Sets $w[I] = c * w[I] + a * v$</i>	305
84.5.19	double dot (const Vec & w) const <i>Dot product</i>	305
84.5.20	double dot (const GenVec & w) const <i>Dot product with generic vector</i>	306
84.5.21	void print_g (int l, const char* s, const char* psep, const char* isep, const char* lsep) const <i>print elements (generic version)</i>	306
84.5.22	void print (const char* s = NULL) <i>print elements</i>	306
84.5.23	Vec& grow (int g) <i>Set mode if can grow automatically or not</i>	306
84.5.24	Vec&	

	clear ()		
	<i>Clears all elements</i>	.....	306
84.5.25	Vec&		
	resize (int n)		
	<i>Resize vectors, truncates elements if greater than this value</i>	.....	306
84.5.26	int		
	empty () const		
	<i>Flags if the vector is empty or not</i>	.....	307
84.5.27	Vec&		
	purge (double tol = 1e-10)		
	<i>Purge elements below a given tolerance value</i>	.....	307
84.5.28	Vec&		
	random_fill (double fill=0.1, Generator & g = uniform)		
	<i>Fill with random values</i>	.....	307
84.5.29	Vec&		
	apply (const ScalarFunObj & fun)		
	<i>Apply a function object to all elements</i>	.....	307
84.5.30	Vec&		
	apply (ScalarFunD* fun, void* user_data = NULL)		
	<i>Apply a scalar function with args to all elements</i>	.....	307
84.5.31	Vec&		
	apply (ScalarFun* fun)		
	<i>Apply a scalar function with no args to all elements</i>	.....	307
84.5.32	double		
	assoc (BinAssoc & op) const		
	<i>perform an associative function on all non-null elements</i>	.....	308
84.5.33	double		
	sum () const		
	<i>Sum of all elements</i>	.....	308
84.5.34	double		
	sum_abs () const		
	<i>Sum of absolute value of all elements</i>	.....	308
84.5.35	double		
	max () const		
	<i>Max of all elements</i>	.....	308
84.5.36	double		
	max_abs () const		
	<i>Max of absolute value of all elements</i>	.....	308
84.5.37	double		
	min () const		
	<i>Min of all elements</i>	.....	308
84.5.38	void		
	accum (double &v, Accumulator & acc) const		
	<i>perform an associative function on all non-null elements</i>	.....	309
84.5.39	double		

	sum_sq () const		
	<i>Sum of squares of all elements</i>	<i>Sum of squares of all elements</i>	309
84.5.40	double		
	sum_pow (double n) const		
	<i>Sum of power of all absolute value of all elements</i>	<i>Sum of power of all absolute value of all elements</i>	309
Private Members			
84.5.1	int len		
	<i>Length of the sparse vector</i>		309
84.5.2	int grow_m		
	<i>Flag indicating where you can add values past the specified length or not</i>		309
84.5.3	double		
	get_nc (int j) const		
	<i>Get element at specified position (do not check bounds)</i>		309
A simple sparse vector class (0 indexed).			

84.5.4**Vec** (int l=0)

Constructor from the length

84.5.5int **length** () const

Return length of the vector

84.5.6**Vec** (const Vec &v)

Constructor from another vector

84.5.7double **get** (int j) const

Get element at specified position

84.5.8

```
void get (const Indx &I, Vec &v) const
```

Get a subvector of elements at position I

84.5.9

```
Vec& copy (const Vec &v)
```

Copy

84.5.10

```
Vec& set (int j, double v)
```

Set element at position j

84.5.11

```
Vec& set (const Indx & I, const Vec & v)
```

Set elements at subvector at position I. $w[I] = v$

84.5.12

```
Vec& set (const Vec & v, const Indx & I)
```

Set vector to elements of v at position I. $w = v[I]$

84.5.13

```
Vec& set (const Indx & I, const Vec & v, const Indx & K)
```

Set vector elements at I to elements f of v at position J. $w[I] = v[J]$

84.5.14

Vec& **set** (const Mat & a, int j)

Set to row of a matrix

84.5.15

Vec& **setc** (const Mat &a, int k)

Set vector to k-th column of matrix a. $w = a(:,k)$

84.5.16

Vec& **scale** (double c)

Scale elements

84.5.17

Vec& **axpy** (double a, const Vec & v)

Sets $w += a * v$

84.5.18

Vec& **axpy** (double c, const Indx & I, double a, const Vec & v)

Sets $w[I] = c * w[I] + a * v$

84.5.19

double **dot** (const Vec & w) const

Dot product

84.5.20

```
double dot (const GenVec & w) const
```

Dot product with generic vector

84.5.21

```
void  
print_g (int l, const char* s, const char* psep, const char* isep, const char* lsep)  
const
```

print elements (generic version)

84.5.22

```
void print (const char* s = NULL)
```

print elements

84.5.23

```
Vec& grow (int g)
```

Set mode if can grow automatically or not

84.5.24

```
Vec& clear ()
```

Clears all elements

84.5.25

```
Vec& resize (int n)
```

Resize vectors, truncates elements if greater than this value

84.5.26

```
int empty () const
```

Flags if the vector is empty or not

84.5.27

```
Vec& purge (double tol = 1e-10)
```

Purge elements below a given tolerance value

84.5.28

```
Vec& random_fill (double fill=0.1, Generator & g = uniform)
```

Fill with random values

84.5.29

```
Vec& apply (const ScalarFunObj & fun)
```

Apply a function object to all elements

84.5.30

```
Vec& apply (ScalarFunD* fun, void* user_data = NULL)
```

Apply a scalar function with args to all elements

84.5.31

```
Vec& apply (ScalarFun* fun)
```

Apply a scalar function with no args to all elements

84.5.32

double **assoc** (BinAssoc & op) const

perform an associative function on all non-null elements

84.5.33

double **sum** () const

Sum of all elements

84.5.34

double **sum_abs** () const

Sum of absolute value of all elements

84.5.35

double **max** () const

Max of all elements

84.5.36

double **max_abs** () const

Max of absolute value of all elements

84.5.37

double **min** () const

Min of all elements

84.5.38

```
void accum (double &v, Accumulator & acc) const
```

perform an associative function on all non-null elements

84.5.39

```
double sum_sq () const
```

Sum of squares of all elementsSum of squares of all elements

84.5.40

```
double sum_pow (double n) const
```

Sum of power of all absolute value of all elementsSum of power of all absolute value of all elements

84.5.1

```
int len
```

Length of the sparse vector

84.5.2

```
int grow_m
```

Flag indicating where you can add values past the specified length or not

84.5.3

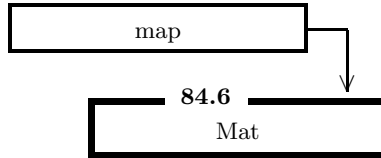
```
double get_nc (int j) const
```

Get element at specified position (do not check bounds)

84.6

```
class Mat : public map< int, Vec >
```

Inheritance



Public Members

84.6.8	Mat (int m=0, int n=0, TextHashTable* t=NULL) <i>Constructor from the length</i>	313
84.6.9	virtual ~Mat () <i>Destructor (invokes clear() FSM)</i>	313
84.6.10	int rows () const <i>Return row dimension</i>	313
84.6.11	int cols () const <i>Return column dimension</i>	314
84.6.12	Mat (const Mat &a) <i>Constructor from another vector</i>	314
84.6.13	double get (int j, int k) const <i>Get element at specified position: $v = w(j, k)$</i>	314
84.6.14	void getr (int j, Vec &v) const <i>Get row: $v = w(j, :)$</i>	314
84.6.15	Mat& set (int j, int k, double v) <i>Set element at position j: $w(j, k) = v$</i>	314
84.6.16	Mat& setr (int j, Vec &v) <i>Set row j: $w(j, :) = v$</i>	314
84.6.17	Mat& setr (const Mat &a, Indx &J) <i>set to J rows of a: $w = a(J, :)$</i>	315
84.6.18	Mat& setc (int j, const Vec &v) <i>Set col j: $w(:, j) = v$</i>	315
84.6.19	Mat&	

	setc (const Mat & a, Indx &J) <i>set to J cols of a: $w = a(:, J)$</i>	315
84.6.20	Mat& id (double a=1.) <i>Set to multiple of Identity matrix</i>	315
84.6.21	Mat& diag (const Vec & v) <i>Diagonal from a vector</i>	315
84.6.22	Mat& random_fill (double fill=0.1, Generator & g=uniform) <i>Fill with random values</i>	315
84.6.23	Mat& prod (const Mat & a, const Mat & b, double c=1.) <i>Product of sparse matrices</i>	316
84.6.24	Mat& apply (const ScalarFunObj & fun) <i>Apply a function object to all elements</i>	316
84.6.25	Mat& apply (ScalarFunD* fun, void* user_data = NULL) <i>Apply a scalar function with args to all elements</i>	316
84.6.26	Mat& apply (ScalarFun* fun) <i>Apply a scalar function with no args to all elements</i>	316
84.6.27	Mat& axpy (double c, const Mat & a) <i>Sets $w += a * v$</i>	316
84.6.28	Mat& scale (double c) <i>Scale elements</i>	316
84.6.29	double assoc (BinAssoc & op) const <i>perform an associative function on all non-null elements</i>	317
84.6.30	double sum () const <i>Sum of all elements</i>	317
84.6.31	double sum_abs () const <i>Sum of absolute value of all elements</i>	317
84.6.32	double max () const <i>Max of all elements</i>	317
84.6.33	double max_abs () const <i>Max of absolute value of all elements</i>	317
84.6.34	double	

	min () const <i>Min of all elements</i>	317
84.6.35	void accum (double &v, Accumulator & acc) const <i>perform an associative function on all non-null elements</i>	318
84.6.36	double sum_sq () const <i>Sum of squares of all elements</i>	318
84.6.37	double sum_pow (double n) const <i>Sum of power of all absolute value of all elements</i>	318
84.6.38	void print (const char* s = NULL) const <i>print elements (sparse version)</i>	318
84.6.39	void print_f (const char* s = NULL) const <i>print elements (full version)</i>	318
84.6.40	Mat& resize (int m, int n) <i>Resize vectors, truncates elements if greater than this value</i>	318
84.6.41	Mat& clear () <i>Clears all elements</i>	319
84.6.42	Mat& grow (int g) <i>Set mode if can grow automatically or not</i>	319
84.6.43	int empty () const <i>Flags if the vector is empty or not</i>	319
84.6.44	int size () const <i>Number of non null elements</i>	319
84.6.45	void solve (FullVec &b) <i>Solve the linear system</i>	319
84.6.46	void solve (double* b) <i>Solve the linear system</i>	319
84.6.47	void duplicate (const Mat &B) <i>Duplicate content (not factored state)</i>	320
84.6.48	virtual void clean_factor () <i>FSM actions</i>	320

Protected Members

84.6.7	TextHashTable thash <i>The options hash table</i>	320
--------	---	-----

Private Members

84.6.1	int nrows <i>Dimensions</i>	320
84.6.2	int grow_m <i>Flag indicating where you can add values past the specified dimensions</i> ..	320
84.6.3	static double not_represented_val <i>Value of those elements that are not represented</i>	320
84.6.4	void init_fsm (Mat*) <i>The internal options hash table.</i>	321
84.6.5	void print_compact (const char* s = NULL) const <i>print elements (compact sparse version)</i>	321
84.6.6	void print_matlab (const char* s = NULL) const <i>print elements (matlab sparse version)</i>	321

Simple sparse matrix class.

84.6.8

Mat (int m=0, int n=0, TextHashTable* t=NULL)

Constructor from the length

84.6.9

virtual ~**Mat** ()

Destructor (invokes clear() FSM)

84.6.10

int **rows** () const

Return row dimension

84.6.11

```
int cols () const
```

Return column dimension

84.6.12

```
Mat (const Mat &a)
```

Constructor from another vector

84.6.13

```
double get (int j, int k) const
```

Get element at specified position: $v = w(j,k)$

84.6.14

```
void getr (int j, Vec &v) const
```

Get row: $v = w(j,:)$

84.6.15

```
Mat& set (int j, int k, double v)
```

Set element at position j: $w(j,k) = v$

84.6.16

```
Mat& setr (int j, Vec &v)
```

Set row j: $w(j,:) = v$;

84.6.17

Mat& **setr** (const Mat & a, Indx &J)

set to J rows of a: $w = a(J,:)$

84.6.18

Mat& **setc** (int j, const Vec &v)

Set col j: $w(:,j) = v$;

84.6.19

Mat& **setc** (const Mat & a, Indx &J)

set to J cols of a: $w = a(:,J)$

84.6.20

Mat& **id** (double a=1.)

Set to multiple of Identity matrix

84.6.21

Mat& **diag** (const Vec & v)

Diagonal from a vector

84.6.22

Mat& **random_fill** (double fill=0.1, Generator & g=uniform)

Fill with random values

84.6.23

Mat& **prod** (const Mat & a, const Mat & b, double c=1.)

Product of sparse matrices

84.6.24

Mat& **apply** (const ScalarFunObj & fun)

Apply a function object to all elements

84.6.25

Mat& **apply** (ScalarFunD* fun, void* user_data = NULL)

Apply a scalar function with args to all elements

84.6.26

Mat& **apply** (ScalarFun* fun)

Apply a scalar function with no args to all elements

84.6.27

Mat& **axpy** (double c, const Mat & a)

Sets $w += a * v$

84.6.28

Mat& **scale** (double c)

Scale elements

84.6.29

double **assoc** (BinAssoc & op) const

perform an associative function on all non-null elements

84.6.30

double **sum** () const

Sum of all elements

84.6.31

double **sum_abs** () const

Sum of absolute value of all elements

84.6.32

double **max** () const

Max of all elements

84.6.33

double **max_abs** () const

Max of absolute value of all elements

84.6.34

double **min** () const

Min of all elements

84.6.35

```
void accum (double &v, Accumulator & acc) const
```

perform an associative function on all non-null elements

84.6.36

```
double sum_sq () const
```

Sum of squares of all elements

84.6.37

```
double sum_pow (double n) const
```

Sum of power of all absolute value of all elements

84.6.38

```
void print (const char* s = NULL) const
```

print elements (sparse version)

84.6.39

```
void print_f (const char* s = NULL) const
```

print elements (full version)

84.6.40

```
Mat& resize (int m, int n)
```

Resize vectors, truncates elements if greater than this value

84.6.41

Mat& **clear** ()

Clears all elements

84.6.42

Mat& **grow** (int g)

Set mode if can grow automatically or not

84.6.43

int **empty** () const

Flags if the vector is empty or not

84.6.44

int **size** () const

Number of non null elements

84.6.45

void **solve** (FullVec &b)

Solve the linear system

84.6.46

void **solve** (double* b)

Solve the linear system

84.6.47

```
void duplicate (const Mat &B)
```

Duplicate content (not factored state)

84.6.48

```
virtual void clean_factor ()
```

FSM actions

84.6.7

```
TextHashTable thash
```

The options hash table

84.6.1

```
int nrows
```

Dimensions

84.6.2

```
int grow_m
```

Flag indicating where you can add values past the specified dimensions

84.6.3

```
static double not_represented_val
```

Value of those elements that are not represented

84.6.4

```
void init_fsm (Mat* )
```

The internal options hash table. If no external hash table is

84.6.5

```
void print_compact (const char* s = NULL) const
```

print elements (compact sparse version)

84.6.6

```
void print_matlab (const char* s = NULL) const
```

print elements (matlab sparse version)

Navier-Stokes and general non-linear module

Names

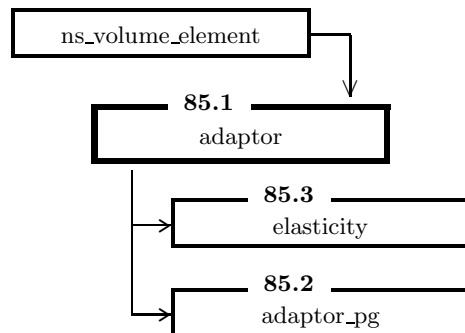
85.1	class adaptor : public ns_volume_element <i>Generic class that allows the user not make explicitly the element loop, but instead he has to code the ‘element_connector’ function that computes the residual vector and jacobian of the element.</i>	323
85.2	class adaptor_pg : public adaptor <i>Allows to define elements only by its contributions at Gauss points (GP).</i>	329
85.3	class elasticity : public adaptor	333
85.4	class WallFun <i>This is the generic wall function</i>	333
85.5	class WallFunStd : public WallFun <i>The standard wall function, composed of a linear laminar profile, a buffer region and the logarithmic region.</i>	334
85.6	class WallFunSecant : public Secant <i>This class provides the solution of the equation for the friction velocity with the secant method.</i>	336
85.7	#define NonLinearRes <i>Generic nonlinear restriction element.</i>	338
85.8	class wall_law_res : public NonLinearRes <i>This elemset provides the restriction (via Lagrange multipliers) of the non-linear Dirichlet type bc.</i>	338
85.9	class wallke : public Elemset <i>Wall elemset.</i>	343
85.10	double ctff (double x, double & diff.ctff, double tol=1e-5) <i>Cutoff function used in turbulence calculations.</i>	344
85.11	void read_cond_matrix (TextHashTable* thash, const char* s, int ndof, FastMat2 &cond) <i>Reads a FastMat2 matrix from a TextHashTable entry.</i>	344
85.12	BasicObject_factory_t BasicObject_ns_factory <i>This is the factory of BasicObjects (Objects that are read from the user data file), specific for the NS module</i>	345
85.13	void	

	detj_error (double &detJaco, int elem) <i>Fixes the jacobian of the element.</i>	345
85.14	Hook* ns_hook_factory (const char* name) <i>Creates hooks depending on the name.</i>	345
85.15	class ns_sup_res : public LagrangeMult <i>Restriction for linearized free surface boundary condition</i>	345
85.16	class linear_restriction : public LagrangeMult <i>General restriction elemset</i>	348

85.1

```
class adaptor : public ns_volume_element
```

Inheritance



Public Members

85.1.4	ASSEMBLE_FUNCTION <i>This should not be defined by the user</i>	325
85.1.5	double rec_Dt <i>the reciprocal of the time step.</i>	325
85.1.6	double alpha <i>The trapezoidal rule parameter</i>	325
85.1.7	int npg <i>The number of Gauss points</i>	325
85.1.8	int ndim <i>The dimension of the space</i>	325
85.1.9	int ndimel	

	<i>The dimension of the element</i>	326
85.1.10	int elem <i>The element number (may be used for printing errors, for instance)</i>	326
85.1.11	int fem_interpolation <i>Use FEM interpolation (shape, dshapexi members)</i>	326
85.1.12	FastMat2 shape <i>Shape function at this GP (size nel).</i>	326
85.1.13	FastMat2 dshapexi <i>Gradient with respect to master element coordinates (size ndimel x nel)</i>	326
85.1.14	FastMat2 dshapex <i>Gradient with respect to global coordinates.</i>	326
85.1.15	FastMat2 wpg <i>Gauss points weights (size nel)</i>	327
85.1.16	GlobParam* glob_param <i>Parameters passed to the element from the main</i>	327
85.1.17	virtual void init () <i>User defined callback function to be defined by the user.</i>	327
85.1.18	virtual void clean () <i>User defined callback function to be defined by the user.</i>	327
85.1.19	virtual void element_connector (const FastMat2 &xloc, const FastMat2 &state_old, const FastMat2 &state_new, FastMat2 &res, FastMat2 &mat) <i>Callback that computes the residual and jacobian of the element contribution.</i>	327
85.1.20	virtual void element_connector_analytic (const FastMat2 &xloc, const FastMat2 &state_old, const FastMat2 &state_new, FastMat2 &resa, FastMat2 &mata) <i>Callback similar to the element_connector(), the difference comes when the option use_jacobian_fdj to compute Jacobians of the residual using finite differences is activated.</i>	328
85.1.21	virtual void element_init () <i>This is called only once for each element after calling initialize().</i>	328
85.1.22	int prtb.index () <i>Returns the stage we are performing when computing Jacobians by finite differences.</i>	328
85.1.23	FastMat2 Hloc <i>Contains constant fields for the element</i>	329

Private Members

85.1.1	int elem_init_flag	<i>Flags whether the elements have been initialized or not</i>	329
85.1.2	int ielh	<i>Index of element local to chunk</i>	329
85.1.3	Perturbed index, if=-1: not in FDJ loop,		329
Generic class that allows the user not make explicitly the element loop, but instead he has to code the 'element_connector' function that computes the residual vector and jacobian of the element.			

85.1.4**ASSEMBLE_FUNCTION**

This should not be defined by the user

85.1.5

double **rec_Dt**

the reciprocal of the time step. (May be null for steady problems)

85.1.6

double **alpha**

The trapezoidal rule parameter

85.1.7

int **npg**

The number of Gauss points

85.1.8

int **ndim**

The dimension of the space

85.1.9

`int ndimel`

The dimension of the element

85.1.10

`int elem`

The element number (may be used for printing errors, for instance)

85.1.11

`int fem_interpolation`

Use FEM interpolation (shape, dshapexi members)

85.1.12

`FastMat2 shape`

Shape function at this GP (size `nel`).

85.1.13

`FastMat2 dshapexi`

Gradient with respect to master element coordinates (size `ndimel x nel`)

85.1.14

`FastMat2 dshapex`

Gradient with respect to global coordinates. It is only dimensioned but it should be computed by the user.
(size `ndim x nel`)

85.1.15FastMat2 **wpg**Gauss points weights (size **nel**)**85.1.16**GlobParam* **glob_param**

Parameters passed to the element from the main

85.1.17virtual void **init** ()

User defined callback function to be defined by the user. Called **before** the element loop. May be used for initialization operations.

85.1.18virtual void **clean** ()

User defined callback function to be defined by the user. Called **after** the element loop. May be used for clean-up operations.

85.1.19

```
virtual void
element_connector (const FastMat2 &xloc, const FastMat2 &state_old, const
FastMat2 &state_new, FastMat2 &res, FastMat2 &mat)
```

Callback that computes the residual and jacobian of the element contribution.

Parameters:

xloc	(input) Coordinates of the nodes.
state_old	(input) The state at time t^n
state_new	(input) The state at time t^{n+1}
res	(output) residual vector
mat	(input) jacobian of the residual with respect to x^{n+1}

85.1.20

```
virtual void
element_connector_analytic (const FastMat2 &xloc, const FastMat2 &state_old,
const FastMat2 &state_new, FastMat2 &resa, FastMat2 &mata)
```

Callback similar to the `element_connector()`, the difference comes when the option `use_jacobian_fdj` to compute Jacobians of the residual using finite differences is activated. The idea is that each of the callbacks compute a term in the residual. In the following we use the convention to call `resd`, `matd` the values returned by `element_connector()` and `resa`, `mata` those returned by `element_connector_analytic()`. The residual as seen from the FEM program is the sum of the two, i.e. `res=resd+resa`. If the Jacobians are computed analytically (i.e. `use_jacobian_fdj=0`) then the Jacobian will be simply `matd+mata`. If the Jacobians are computed by finite differences (i.e. `use_jacobian_fdj=1`) then the Jacobian will be `matd_fdj+mata`, where `matd_fdj` is the Jacobian of the `resd` part computed by perturbation of the `element_connector()` analytic function. Note that `matd` is irrelevant when `use_jacobian_fdj=1`. The idea is that the computation of FD Jacobians is expensive, so that if some terms of the residual are expensive to compute but their Jacobians can be easily computed analytically, then it is cheaper to separate this part, and leave the FD computation only for the rest. Another optimization may be to compute expensive stuff that do not depend on the state only once (see doc for `prtb_index()`).

Parameters:

<code>xloc</code>	(input) Coordinates of the nodes.
<code>state_old</code>	(input) The state at time t^n
<code>state_new</code>	(input) The state at time t^{n+1}
<code>res</code>	(output) residual vector
<code>mat</code>	(input) jacobian of the residual with respect to x^{n+1}

85.1.21

```
virtual void element_init ()
```

This is called only once for each element after calling `initialize()`.

85.1.22

```
int prtb_index ()
```

Returns the stage we are performing when computing Jacobians by finite differences. The stage number returned may be `j=-1` (no stage), `j=0` (initialization, reference values), `1<=j<=nen` computing residual for the perturbation of the `j` component of the element state vector.

Return Value: stage number

85.1.23**FastMat2 Hloc**

Contains constant fields for the element

85.1.1**int elem_init_flag**

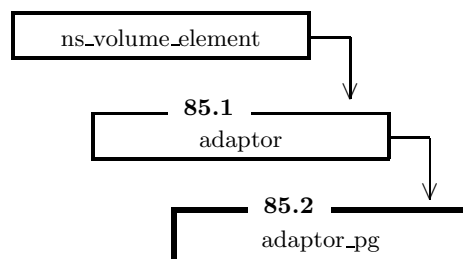
Flags whether the elements have been initialized or not

85.1.2**int ielh**

Index of element local to chunk

85.1.3**Perturbed index, if=-1: not in FDJ loop,**

Perturbed index, if=-1: not in FDJ loop,

85.2**class adaptor_pg : public adaptor****Inheritance**

Public Members

85.2.4	Call back functions.	330
85.2.5	FastMat2& normal () <i>Returns the normal to the element (in the case <code>ndimel<ndim</code>).</i>	332

Private Members

85.2.1	void init () <i>User defined callback function for the ‘adaptor’ class.</i>	332
85.2.2	void clean () <i>User defined callback function for the ‘adaptor’ class.</i>	332
85.2.3	void element_connector (const FastMat2 &xloc, const FastMat2 &state_old, const FastMat2 &state_new, FastMat2 &res, FastMat2 &mat) <i>User defined callback function for the ‘adaptor’ class.</i>	332

Allows to define elements only by its contributions at Gauss points (GP). The user is passed the GP coordinates, the state and gradient of state at the GP, for both the state at this time step and the next time step, and should return the residual and contribution to the Jacobian matrix. One has access also to the shape function, This adaptor may be used also for `ndimel<ndim`, for instance quad panels in 3D. In that case the gradients of the states and shape functions are also of size `ndim*...` and are parallel to the surface. Also the user has access to the normal to the element.

85.2.4**Call back functions.****Names**

85.2.4.1	virtual void elemset_init () <i>Callback hook to be executed before a chunk of elements</i>	331
85.2.4.2	virtual void elem_init () <i>Callback hook to be executed before a specific element</i>	331
85.2.4.3	virtual void elem_end () <i>Callback hook to be executed after a specific element</i>	331
85.2.4.4	virtual void elemset_end () <i>Callback hook to be executed after a chunk of elements</i>	331
85.2.4.5	virtual void	

```

pg_connector (const FastMat2 &xpg, const FastMat2 &state_old_pg,
               const FastMat2 &grad_state_old_pg,
               const FastMat2 &state_new_pg,
               const FastMat2 &grad_state_new_pg, FastMat2 &res_pg,
               FastMat2 &mat_pg)

```

Callback function that defines the residual and matrix at the Gauss point.

331

85.2.4.1

```
virtual void elemset_init ()
```

Callback hook to be executed before a chunk of elements

85.2.4.2

```
virtual void elem_init ()
```

Callback hook to be executed before a specific element

85.2.4.3

```
virtual void elem_end ()
```

Callback hook to be executed after a specific element

85.2.4.4

```
virtual void elemset_end ()
```

Callback hook to be executed after a chunk of elements

85.2.4.5

```

virtual void
pg_connector (const FastMat2 &xpg, const FastMat2 &state_old_pg, const
FastMat2 &grad_state_old_pg, const FastMat2 &state_new_pg, const FastMat2
&grad_state_new_pg, FastMat2 &res_pg, FastMat2 &mat_pg)

```

Callback function that defines the residual and matrix at the Gauss point. This shouldn't scale by the Gauss

weight, neither by the Gauss point volume. Also this function should **not** accumulate on **mat** and **res**. It should **set** those variables. (Eventually reset to 0.)

Parameters:

xpg	(input) coordinates of the Gauss point (size ndim)
state_old_pg	(input) state vector at the GP (size ndof)
grad_state_old_pg	(input) gradient of state vector at theGP (size ndim*ndof).
state_new_pg	(input) state vector at the GP (size ndof)
grad_state_new_pg	(input) gradient of state vector at theGP (size ndim*ndof).
res_pg	(output) Residual computed by the routine. (size nel*ndof)
mat_pg	(output) Jacobian of the residual (sign reverted, i.e. $-dR/dU$), (size nel*ndof*nel*ndof).

85.2.5

FastMat2& **normal** ()

Returns the normal to the element (in the case **ndimel**<**ndim**).

85.2.1

void **init** ()

User defined callback function for the 'adaptor' class. Implemented in this class.

85.2.2

void **clean** ()

User defined callback function for the 'adaptor' class. Implemented in this class.

85.2.3

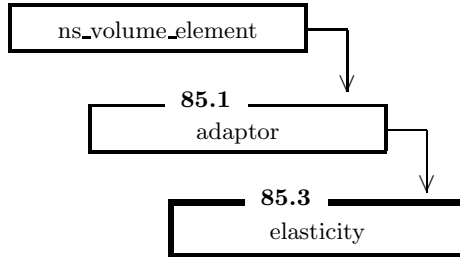
void
element_connector (const FastMat2 &xloc, const FastMat2 &state_old, const
 FastMat2 &state_new, FastMat2 &res, FastMat2 &mat)

User defined callback function for the 'adaptor' class. Implemented in this class.

85.3

```
class elasticity : public adaptor
```

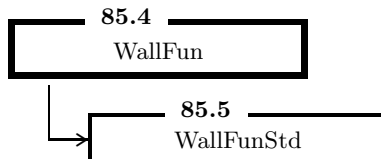
Inheritance



85.4

```
class WallFun
```

Inheritance



Public Members

85.4.1	virtual void init ()	<i>Initialize the object</i>	334
85.4.2	virtual void w (double yp, double &f, double &fp)	<i>Compute the function $f = f(y^+)$ and $fp = f'(y^+)$.</i>	334
85.4.3	virtual ~WallFun ()	<i>The destructor</i>	334
This is the generic wall function			

85.4.1

```
virtual void init ()
```

Initialize the object

85.4.2

```
virtual void w (double yp, double &f, double &fp)
```

Compute the function $f = f(y^+)$ and $fp = f'(y^+)$. $yp=y^+$ is the nondimensional coordinate normal to the wall.

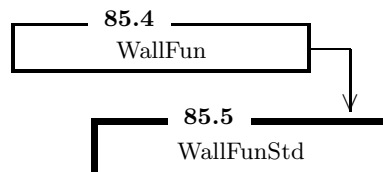
85.4.3

```
virtual ~WallFun ()
```

The destructor

85.5

```
class WallFunStd : public WallFun
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

85.5.3	void w (double yp, double &f, double &fprime) <i>The specific wall function</i>	335
85.5.4	WallFunStd (Elemset* e) <i>Constructor</i>	335
85.5.5	~WallFunStd () <i>Destructor</i>	335

Private Members

85.5.1	Elemset* elemset	
	<i>A pointer to the elemeset in order to get the physical data.</i>	335
85.5.2	double c1	
	<i>Constants of the law</i>	335

The standard wall function, composed of a linear laminar profile, a buffer region and the logarithmic region.

85.5.3

```
void w (double yp, double &f, double &fprime)
```

The specific wall function

85.5.4

```
WallFunStd (Elemset* e)
```

Constructor

85.5.5

```
~WallFunStd ()
```

Destructor

85.5.1

```
Elemset* elemset
```

A pointer to the elemeset in order to get the physical data.

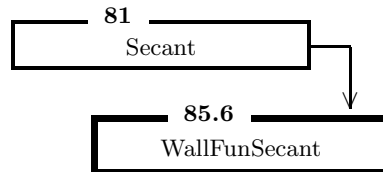
85.5.2

```
double c1
```

Constants of the law

85.6

```
class WallFunSecant : public Secant
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

85.6.1	double nu <i>viscosity</i>	336
85.6.2	double y_wall <i>coordinate normal to the wall</i>	337
85.6.3	double u <i>Velocity at the point near the wall</i>	337
85.6.4	double rho <i>Density</i>	337
85.6.5	WallFun* wf <i>Specific wall function</i>	337
85.6.6	double residual (double ustar, void* user_data=NULL) <i>Provides the residual of the function to be solved</i>	337
85.6.7	WallFunSecant (WallFun* wf_) <i>Constructor from the wall function</i>	337
85.6.8	void solve (double u_, double &ustar, double &tau_w, double &yplus, double &fwall, double &fprime, double &dustar_du) <i>Solve the nonlinear equation in the friction velocity for a given velocity at the near wall.</i>	338

This class provides the solution of the equation for the friction velocity with the secant method.

85.6.1

```
double nu
```

viscosity

85.6.2

```
double y_wall
```

coordinate normal to the wall

85.6.3

```
double u
```

Velocity at the point near the wall

85.6.4

```
double rho
```

Density

85.6.5

```
WallFun* wf
```

Specific wall function

85.6.6

```
double residual (double ustar, void* user_data=NULL)
```

Provides the residual of the function to be solved

85.6.7

```
WallFunSecant (WallFun* wf_)
```

Constructor from the wall function

85.6.8

```
void
solve (double u_, double &ustar, double &tau_w, double &yplus, double &fwall,
double &fprime, double &dustar_du)
```

Solve the nonlinear equation in the friction velocity for a given velocity at the near wall. The wall law $u/u_* = f(y_w u_*/\nu)$ gives a non-linear equation in u_* for a given u . So that we can eliminate $u = u(u_*)$.

Parameters:

u	(input) velocity at the near wall
ustar	(output) friction velocity
tau_w	(input) traction (friction) at the wall
yplus	(output) non-dimensional normal coordinate at the near wall
fwall	(output) wall function at the near wall
fprime	(output) slope of the wall function at the near wall
dustar_du	(output) is du/du_* .

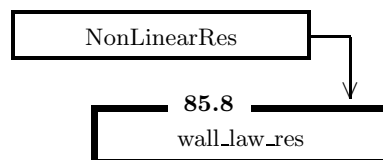
85.7

```
#define NonLinearRes
```

Generic nonlinear restriction element. It may not work for restrictions that involve fields in more than one node.

85.8

```
class wall_law_res : public NonLinearRes
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

85.8.18	int nres ()	<i>Number of restrictions (=2)</i>	340
85.8.19	void		

	init ()	<i>Initialize the elemset (maybe reads hash table)</i>	340
85.8.20	void		
	res (int k, FastMat2 &U, FastMat2 &r, FastMat2 &lambda, FastMat2 &jac)	<i>computes the residual and jacobian of the function to be imposed</i>	340
85.8.21	wall_law_res ()	<i>Contructor</i>	340
85.8.22	~wall_law_res ()	<i>Destructor</i>	340
Private Members			
85.8.1	int nk	<i>Index (field numbers) of k and ϵ, number of dimensions</i>	341
85.8.2	double y_wall_plus	<i>Normal coordinate where the wall law is imposed (non-dimensional)</i>	341
85.8.3	double y_wall	<i>Normal coordinate where the wall law is imposed (dimensional)</i>	341
85.8.4	double fwall	<i>Wall function at the near wall.</i>	341
85.8.5	double fprime	<i>Slope of wall function at the near wall.</i>	341
85.8.6	double C_mu	<i>Turbulence model constant</i>	341
85.8.7	double von_Karman_cnst	<i>Turbulence model constant</i>	342
85.8.8	double viscosity	<i>Viscosity</i>	342
85.8.9	double turbulence_coef	<i>Deactivate turbulence</i>	342
85.8.10	WallFun* wf	<i>Specific wall function</i>	342
85.8.11	WallFunSecant* wfs	<i>Wall function with secant solver if use $y = cnst$ instead of $y^+ = cnst$</i>	342
85.8.12	int u_wall_indx	<i>Index for u_wall property</i>	342
85.8.13	int nprops	<i>Number of properties</i>	343
85.8.14	FastMat2 u_wall	<i>Absolute velocity at the near wall</i>	343
85.8.15	FastMat2 du_wall	<i>Relative velocity at the near wall</i>	343
85.8.16	int		

	elprpsindx [MAXPROP_WLR]	
	<i>Array of property indices</i>	343
85.8.17	double	
	propel [MAXPROP_WLR]	
	<i>Array of properties</i>	343
This elemset provides the restriction (via Lagrange multipliers) of the nonlinear Dirichlet type bc. at the wall of the form $k_w = u_*^2/C_\mu$ and similarly for ϵ_w .		

85.8.18

```
int nres ()
```

Number of restrictions (=2)

85.8.19

```
void init ()
```

Initialize the elemset (maybe reads hash table)

85.8.20

```
void res (int k, FastMat2 &U, FastMat2 &r, FastMat2 &lambda, FastMat2 &jac)
```

computes the residual and jacobian of the function to be imposed

85.8.21

```
wall_law_res ()
```

Constructor

85.8.22

```
~wall_law_res ()
```

Destructor

85.8.1

```
int nk
```

Index (field numbers) of k and ϵ , number of dimensions

85.8.2

```
double y_wall_plus
```

Normal coordinate where the wall law is imposed (non-dimensional)

85.8.3

```
double y_wall
```

Normal coordinate where the wall law is imposed (dimensional)

85.8.4

```
double fwall
```

Wall function at the near wall.

85.8.5

```
double fprime
```

Slope of wall function at the near wall.

85.8.6

```
double C_mu
```

Turbulence model constant

85.8.7

```
double von_Karman_cnst
```

Turbulence model constant

85.8.8

```
double viscosity
```

Viscosity

85.8.9

```
double turbulence_coef
```

Deactivate turbulence

85.8.10

```
WallFun* wf
```

Specific wall function

85.8.11

```
WallFunSecant* wfs
```

Wall function with secant solver if use $y = \text{cnst}$ instead of $y^+ = \text{cnst}$

85.8.12

```
int u_wall_indx
```

Index for `u_wall` property

85.8.13

```
int nprops
```

Number of properties

85.8.14

```
FastMat2 u_wall
```

Absolute velocity at the near wall

85.8.15

```
FastMat2 du_wall
```

Relative velocity at the near wall

85.8.16

```
int elprpsindx [MAXPROP_WLR]
```

Array of property indices

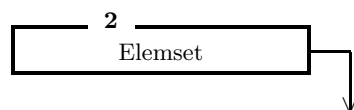
85.8.17

```
double propel [MAXPROP_WLR]
```

Array of properties

85.9

```
class wallke : public Elemset
```

Inheritance

85.9

wallke

Wall elemset. Imposes traction as a function of velocity vial universal wall law functions.

85.10

```
double ctff (double x, double & diff_ctff, double tol=1e-5)
```

Cutoff function used in turbulence calculations. It is very near to $\text{ctff}(x) \approx \text{tol}$ for $x < 0$ and $\text{ctff}(x) = x$ for $x \gg \text{tol}$.

Return Value:

the cutoff'ed value

Parameters:

x (input) the argument where to compute the cutoff function
 (output) the derivative of the cutoff function at x
 (input) cutoff scale parameter.

85.11

```
void  
read_cond_matrix (TextHashTable* thash, const char* s, int ndof, FastMat2  
&cond)
```

Reads a **FastMat2** matrix from a **TextHashTable** entry.

Return Value:

a reference to the matrix.

Parameters:

thash (input) the options table
s (input) the key in the table where to extract the matrix coefficients
ndof (input) Let **coef**[] be the list of coefficients entered in the line and **ncoef** the length of **coef**. If **ncoef**=1 then **cond** = **v**[0] * **Id**(**ndof**), else if **ncoef**=**ndof** then, **cond** = **diag**(**v**), else if **ncoef**=**ndof*****ndof** then **cond**(**i**,**j**) = **v**[**ndof*****i**+**j**] (rowwise). Any other causes an error.
ndof (input) the number of fields
cond (output) the matrix to be read

85.12

```
BasicObject_factory_t BasicObject_ns_factory
```

This is the factory of BasicObjects (Objects that are read from the user data file), specific for the NS module

85.13

```
void detj_error (double &detJaco, int elem)
```

Fixes the jacobian of the element.

85.14

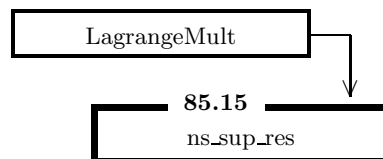
```
Hook* ns_hook_factory (const char* name)
```

Creates hooks depending on the name.

Return Value: **a** pointer to the hook.
Parameters: **name** (input) the name of the hook.

85.15

```
class ns_sup_res : public LagrangeMult
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

85.15.4	int nres ()	<i>Number of restrictions</i>	346
85.15.5	void		

	lag_mul_dof (int jr, int &node, int &dof)	
	<i>Return the node/dof pair to be used as lagrange multiplier for the jr-th restriction.</i>	346
85.15.6	void init ()	
	<i>Initialize the elemset (maybe reads hash table)</i>	347
85.15.7	void res (int k, FastMat2 &U, FastMat2 &r, FastMat2 &lambda, FastMat2 &jac)	
	<i>computes the residual and jacobian of the function to be imposed</i>	347
85.15.8	void close ()	
	<i>Called after the loop over all elements</i>	347
85.15.9	void lm_initialize ()	
	<i>Initializes the elemset even if there are not elements in this processor</i>	347
Private Members		
85.15.1	int ndim	
	<i>The dimension of the problem</i>	347
85.15.2	int p_indx	
	<i>The index (number of degree of freedom) for pressure</i>	347
85.15.3	double gravity	
	<i>Gravity acceleration</i>	348
Restriction for linearized free surface boundary condition		

85.15.4

```
int nres ()
```

Number of restrictions

85.15.5

```
void lag_mul_dof (int jr, int &node, int &dof)
```

Return the node/dof pair to be used as lagrange multiplier for the jr-th restriction.

85.15.6

```
void init ()
```

Initialize the elemset (maybe reads hash table)

85.15.7

```
void res (int k, FastMat2 &U, FastMat2 &r, FastMat2 &lambda, FastMat2 &jac)
```

computes the residual and jacobian of the function to be imposed

85.15.8

```
void close ()
```

Called after the loop over all elements

85.15.9

```
void lm_initialize ()
```

Initializes the elemset even if there are not elements in this processor

85.15.1

```
int ndim
```

The dimension of the problem

85.15.2

```
int p_indx
```

The index (number of degree of freedom) for pressure

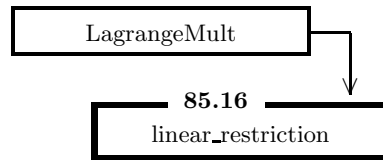
85.15.3

```
double gravity
```

Gravity acceleration

85.16

```
class linear_restriction : public LagrangeMult
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

85.16.6	int nres ()	<i>Number of restrictions</i>	349
85.16.7	void lag_mul_dof (int jr, int &node, int &dof)	<i>Return the node/dof pair to be used as lagrange multiplier for the jr-th restriction.</i>	349
85.16.8	void init ()	<i>Initialize the elemset (maybe reads hash table)</i>	349
85.16.9	void res (int k, FastMat2 &U, FastMat2 &r, FastMat2 &lambda, FastMat2 &jac)	<i>computes the residual and jacobian of the function to be imposed</i>	349

Private Members

85.16.1	FastMat2 coef	<i>Coefficients of the restrictions.</i>	349
85.16.2	int nres_m	<i>Number of restrictions</i>	350
85.16.3	int was_loaded	<i>Flags whether the coefs.</i>	350
85.16.4	vector<int> node_lm		

	<i>Local nodes, dofs to be used as Lagrange multipliers</i>	350
85.16.5	<code>vector<int> dofs_lm</code>	
	<i>Local nodes, dofs to be used as Lagrange multipliers</i>	350
General restriction elemset		

85.16.6

```
int nres ()
```

Number of restrictions

85.16.7

```
void lag_mul_dof (int jr, int &node, int &dof)
```

Return the node/dof pair to be used as lagrange multiplier for the **jr**-th restriction.

85.16.8

```
void init ()
```

Initialize the elemset (maybe reads hash table)

85.16.9

```
void res (int k, FastMat2 &U, FastMat2 &r, FastMat2 &lambda, FastMat2 &jac)
```

computes the residual and jacobian of the function to be imposed

85.16.1

```
FastMat2 coef
```

Coefficients of the restrictions.

85.16.2

```
int nres_m
```

Number of restrictions

85.16.3

```
int was_loaded
```

Flags whether the coefs. have been read

85.16.4

```
vector<int> node_lm
```

Local nodes, dofs to be used as Lagrange multipliers

85.16.5

```
vector<int> dofs_lm
```

Local nodes, dofs to be used as Lagrange multipliers

AdvDif module

Names

86.1	#define AJAC (jd) <i>The jacobians of the flux functions.</i>	354
86.2	#define FLUX_FUN_ARGS <i>Standard arguments for the typical flux function.</i>	354
86.3	#define FLUX_FUN_CALL_ARGS_GENER (ML_) <i>Standard arguments for the typical flux function (in the function call) ...</i>	354
86.4	typedef int AdvDifFluxFunction (AD_FLUX_FUN_ARGS) <i>Type of flux function.</i>	354
86.5	class FastMat2Shell <i>Generic FastMat2 matrix</i>	354
86.6	class EnthalpyFun <i>Virtual class that defines the relation between vector state and enthalpy content.</i>	355
86.7	class GlobalScalarEF : public EnthalpyFun <i>Constant Cp for all fields</i>	358
86.8	class IdentityEF : public GlobalScalarEF <i>Constant Cp=1 for all the fields.</i>	361
86.9	class NewAdvDifFF <i>This is the flux function for a given physical problem.</i>	362
86.10	class NewAdvDif : public NewElemset <i>Generic elemset for advective diffusive problems.</i>	370
86.11	class NewBcconv : public NewElemset <i>This is the companion elemset to advdif that computes the boundary term when using the weak-form option.</i>	374
86.12	class AdvDif : public NewElemset <i>The class AdvDif is a NewElemset class plus a advdif flux function object</i>	376
86.13	#define ADVDF_ELEMSET (name) <i>Euler equations for inviscid (Gas dynamics eqs)</i>	376
86.14	class	

	GenLoad : public NewElemset <i>Generic surface flux element</i>	377
86.15	class HFilmFun <i>Generic surface flux function (film function) element</i>	377
86.16	void log_transf (FastMat2 &>true_lstate, const FastMat2 &lstate, const int nlog_vars, const int* log_vars) <i>Transforms state vector from logarithmic.</i>	378
86.17	void detj_error (double &detJaco, int elem) <i>Sets an error for the negative jacobian error case.</i>	378
86.18	double ctff (double x, double & diff_ctff, double tol) <i>Cutoff function.</i>	378
86.19	class aquifer_ff : public DiffFF <i>This is the flux function for a quasi-harmonic equation with a conductivity proportional to the difference between the free surface of the aquifer and its bottom (a known quantity dependent on coordinates)</i>	379
86.20	class aquifer : public Diff <i>This is the elenset derived from the aquifer_ff flux function</i>	383
86.21	class bubbly_ff : public AdvDiffFWenth <i>Flux function for multi-phase flow</i>	383
86.22	class bubbly : public NewAdvDif <i>The elemset corresponding to the ‘bubbly_ff’ flux function</i>	388
86.23	class DiffFF <i>This is the flux function for a given physical problem.</i>	389
86.24	class Diff : public NewElemset <i>Generic elemset for advective diffusive problems.</i>	393
86.25	class ScalarPerFieldEF : public EnthalpyFun <i>Linear Constant Cp, the same for all fields</i>	395
86.26	class FullEF : public EnthalpyFun <i>A general Cp matrix.</i>	397
86.27	class LinearHFilmFun : public HFilmFun <i>Generic surface flux function (film function) element</i>	398
86.28	class lin_gen_load : public GenLoad <i>Linear surface flux element</i>	399
86.29	class	

	NullSourceTerm : public SourceTerm	
	<i>Null source term</i>	399
86.30	class	
	advdif_wjac_ff : public NewAdvDiff	
	<i>In this class we have only to define the advective, diffusive and reactive jacobians, and source term</i>	399
86.31	class ChannelShape	
	<i>Defines the shape of the channel</i>	402
86.32	class	
	rect_channel : public ChannelShape	
	<i>Rectangular shaped channel</i>	404
86.33	class	
	circular_channel : public ChannelShape	
	<i>Circular shaped channel</i>	406
86.34	class	
	circular_channel2 : public ChannelShape	
	<i>Circular shaped channel 2</i>	407
86.35	class	
	triang_channel : public ChannelShape	
	<i>Triangular shaped channel</i>	408
86.36	class	
	trap_channel : public ChannelShape	
	<i>Trapezoidal shaped channel</i>	409
86.37	class	
	direct_channel : public ChannelShape	
	<i>Rectangular shaped channel</i>	410
86.38	class FrictionLaw	
	<i>Abstract class representing all friction laws</i>	411
86.39	class	
	Chezy : public FrictionLaw	
	<i>This implements the Chezy friction law</i>	413
86.40	class	
	Manning : public FrictionLaw	
	<i>This implements the Manning friction law</i>	414
86.41	class	
	stream_ff : public AdvDiffFWenth	
	<i>The flux function for flow in a channel with arbitrary shape and using the Kinematic Wave Model</i>	416
86.42	class	
	stream : public NewAdvDif	
	<i>The 'stream' (river or channel) element</i>	422
86.43	class	
	StreamLossFilmFun : public HFilmFun	
	<i>Losses from a stream to the aquifer.</i>	422

86.1

```
#define AJAC (jd)
```

The jacobians of the flux functions. This is an array of ndim matrices of ndof x ndof entries each.

86.2

```
#define FLUX_FUN_ARGS
```

Standard arguments for the typical flux function. Newmat version.

86.3

```
#define FLUX_FUN_CALL_ARGS_GENER (ML_)
```

Standard arguments for the typical flux function (in the function call)

86.4

```
typedef int AdvDifFluxFunction (AD_FLUX_FUN_ARGS)
```

Type of flux function.

86.5

```
class FastMat2Shell
```

Public Members

86.5.1	virtual	apply (FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 & B) const	
		<i>Performs $A = (*this) * B$;</i>	355
		Generic FastMat2 matrix	

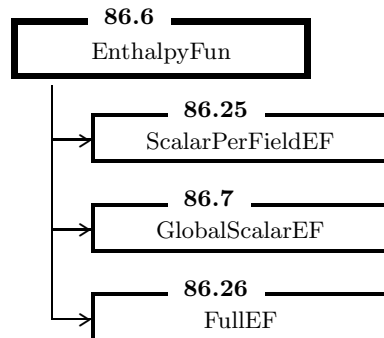
86.5.1

```
virtual apply (FastMat2 & A, FastMat2 & B) const
```

Performs $A = (*this) * B$;

86.6

```
class EnthalpyFun
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.6.1	FastMat2 UU <i>The actual state</i>	356
86.6.2	virtual void update (const double* e) <i>Allows updating the data for the object.</i>	356
86.6.3	virtual void set_state (const FastMat2 &U) <i>Allows setting the state of the object</i>	356
86.6.4	virtual void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H, const FastMat2 &U) <i>Computes the enthalpy vector from the state vector</i>	357
86.6.5	virtual void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H) <i>Computes the enthalpy vector from the state vector.</i>	357
86.6.6	virtual void comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Computes the product $(W_Cp_N)_{-}(p, \mu, q, \nu) = W_p \ N_q \ Cp_{-}(\mu, \nu)$</i>	357
86.6.7	virtual void	

	comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg) <i>Computes the product (P_Cp)_(mu, nu) = (P_supg)_(mu, lambda)</i> Cp_(lambda, nu) 357
86.6.8	virtual void get_Cp (FastMat2 &Cp) <i>Gets the Cp jacobian</i> 358
86.6.9	virtual void comp_P_Gamma (FastMat2 &P_Ga, const FastMat2 &P_supg) <i>Computes the product (P_Gamma)_(mu, nu) = (P_supg)_(mu, lambda)</i> preco_(lambda, nu) 358
86.6.10	virtual void comp_W_Gamma_N (FastMat2 &W_Ga_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Computes the product (W_Gamma_N)_(p, mu, q, nu) = W_p N_q</i> preco_(mu, nu) 358
Virtual class that defines the relation between vector state and enthalpy content.	

86.6.1

FastMat2 UU

The actual state

86.6.2virtual void **update** (const double* e)

Allows updating the data for the object.

Parameters: e (input) coefficients for updating the object**86.6.3**virtual void **set_state** (const FastMat2 &U)

Allows setting the state of the object

Parameters: U (input) the state of the object

86.6.4

```
virtual void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H, const FastMat2 &U)
```

Computes the enthalpy vector from the state vector

Parameters:

H	(output) the enthalpy content vector
U	(input) the state vector

86.6.5

```
virtual void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H)
```

Computes the enthalpy vector from the state vector. Uses the state previously set with 'set_state'

Parameters:

H	(output) the enthalpy content vector
---	--------------------------------------

86.6.6

```
virtual void
comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N,
double w)
```

Computes the product $(W_Cp_N)_-(p,mu,q,nu) = W_p\ N_q\ Cp_-(mu,nu)$

Parameters:

W_Cp_N	(output) size nel x ndof x nel x ndof
W	(input) weight function, size nel
N	(input) interpolation function, size nel
w	(input) scalar weight

86.6.7

```
virtual void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg)
```

Computes the product $(P_Cp)_-(mu,nu) = (P_supg)_-(mu,lambda)\ Cp_-(lambda,nu)$

Parameters:

P_Cp	(output) size ndof x ndof
P_supg	(input) matricial weight function, size ndof x ndof

86.6.8

```
virtual void get_Cp (FastMat2 &Cp)
```

Gets the Cp jacobian

86.6.9

```
virtual void comp_P_Gamma (FastMat2 &P_Ga, const FastMat2 &P_supg)
```

Computes the product $(P_Gamma)_(\mu, \nu) = (P_supg)_(\mu, \lambda) \text{ preco_}(\lambda, \nu)$

Parameters:

P_Gamma (output) size **ndof** x **ndof**

P_supg (input) matricial weight function, size **ndof** x **ndof**

86.6.10

```
virtual void  
comp_W_Gamma_N (FastMat2 &W_Ga_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2  
&N, double w)
```

Computes the product $(W_Gamma_N)_(p, \mu, q, \nu) = W_p \ N_q \ \text{preco_}(\mu, \nu)$

Parameters:

W_Ga_N (output) size **nel** x **ndof** x **nel** x **ndof**

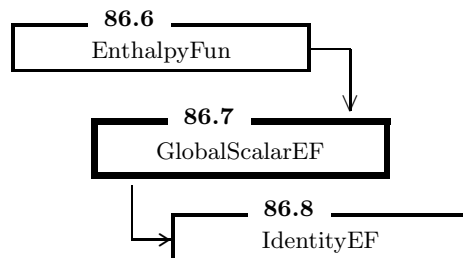
W (input) weight function, size **nel**

N (input) interpolation function, size **nel**

w (input) scalar weight

86.7

```
class GlobalScalarEF : public EnthalpyFun
```

Inheritance

Public Members

86.7.3	void init (int ndim, int ndof, int nel, double Cp=1.) <i>initializes dimensions and sets Cp</i>	359
86.7.4	void update (const double* Cp_) <i>Sets Cp from elemset data</i>	359
86.7.5	void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H) <i>Multiplies U by Cp with 'scale'</i>	360
86.7.6	void comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Scales at the same time by w*Cp</i>	360
86.7.7	void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg) <i>Scales P_supg by Cp</i>	360

Protected Members

86.7.2	double Cp <i>The actual Cp</i>	360
--------	--	-----

Private Members

86.7.1	FastMat2 eye_ndof <i>Aux var.</i>	360
Constant Cp for all fields		

86.7.3

```
void init (int ndim, int ndof, int nel, double Cp=1.)
```

initializes dimensions and sets Cp

86.7.4

```
void update (const double* Cp_)
```

Sets Cp from elemset data

86.7.5

```
void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H)
```

Multiplies U by Cp with 'scale'

86.7.6

```
void  
comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N,  
double w)
```

Scales at the same time by w*Cp

86.7.7

```
void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg)
```

Scales P_supg by Cp

86.7.2

```
double Cp
```

The actual Cp

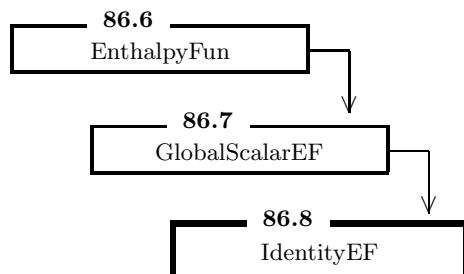
86.7.1

```
FastMat2 eye_ndof
```

Aux var. identity of size ndof

86.8

```
class IdentityEF : public GlobalScalarEF
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.8.1	void update (const double* Cp_)	
	<i>Does nothing</i>	361
86.8.2	void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H)	
	<i>Copies U in H</i>	361
86.8.3	void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, FastMat2 &P_supg)	
	<i>Copies P_supg in P_Cp</i>	362
Constant Cp=1 for all the fields. Identity relation between H and T		

86.8.1

```
void update (const double* Cp_)
```

Does nothing

86.8.2

```
void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H)
```

Copies U in H

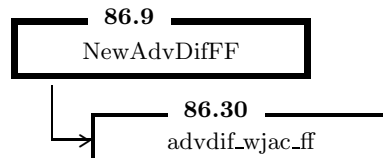
86.8.3

```
void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, FastMat2 &P_supg)
```

Copies P_supg in P_Cp

86.9

```
class NewAdvDifFF
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.9.3	const NewElemset* elemset <i>The elemset associated with the flux function</i>	363
86.9.4	const NewAdvDif* new_adv_dif_elemset <i>Pointer to NewAdvDif elemset (FIXME:= 'elemset' doesn't serve because it is a pointer to 'NewElemset')</i>	363
86.9.5	EnthalpyFun* enthalpy_fun <i>The enthalpy function for this flux function</i>	363
86.9.6	NewAdvDifFF (const NewElemset* elemset=NULL) <i>Constructor from the elemset</i>	363
86.9.7	virtual void get_log_vars (int &nlog_vars, const int* & log_vars) <i>Define the list of variables that are treated logarithmically.</i>	364
86.9.8	virtual void start_chunk (int &ret_options) <i>This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization</i> ..	364
86.9.9	virtual void element_hook (ElementIterator &element) <i>This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.</i>	364
86.9.10	Advective jacobians related	364
86.9.11	Diffusive jacobians related	366
86.9.12	Diffusive jacobians related to dependences of diffusion coeff to state variable	

	.....	367
86.9.13	Reactive jacobians related	367

Private Members

86.9.1	vector<int> log_vars_v <i>The list of variables to be logarithmically transformed</i>	370
86.9.2	FastMat2 tmp_P_supg_ALE_1 <i>Needed for ALE computations</i>	370
This is the flux function for a given physical problem.		

86.9.3

```
const NewElemset* elemset
```

The elemset associated with the flux function

86.9.4

```
const NewAdvDif* new_adv_dif_elemset
```

Pointer to NewAdvDif elemset (FIXME:= 'elemset' doesn't serve because it is a pointer to 'NewElemset')

86.9.5

```
EnthalpyFun* enthalpy_fun
```

The enthalpy function for this flux function

86.9.6

```
NewAdvDifFF (const NewElemset* elemset_=NULL)
```

Constructor from the elemset

86.9.7

```
virtual void get_log_vars (int &nlog_vars, const int* & log_vars)
```

Define the list of variables that are treated logarithmically. Reads from the options `nlog_vars` and `log_vars`.

86.9.8

```
virtual void start_chunk (int &ret_options)
```

This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization

Parameters:

ret_options (input/output) this is used by the fluxfunction writer for returning some options. Currently the only option used is `SCALAR_TAU`. This options tells the element whether the flux function returns a scalar or `matrixtau_supg`.

86.9.9

```
virtual void element_hook (ElementIterator &element)
```

This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.

Parameters:

element (input) an iterator on the elemelist.

86.9.10**Advective jacobians related****Names**

- 86.9.10.1 virtual void
 comp_A_grad_N (FastMat2 & A_grad_N, FastMat2 & grad_N)
 Computes the product (A_grad_N)_(p, mu, nu) = A_(i, mu, nu)
 (grad_N)_(i, p) 365
- 86.9.10.2 virtual void
 comp_A_jac_n (FastMat2 & A_jac_n, FastMat2 & normal)
 Computes the product (A_jac_n)_(mu, nu) = A_(i, mu, nu) normal_i 365
- 86.9.10.3 virtual void

	set_state (const FastMat2 &U) <i>This sets the local state of the flow and is called before to call all the enthalpy functions functions and the like (those that don't need the state gradient grad_U.</i> 365
86.9.10.4	virtual void set_state (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U) <i>This sets the local state of the flow and is called before to call all the 'comp_grad_N-D_grad_N' functions and alike. 366</i>
86.9.10.5	virtual void compute_flux (COMPUTE_FLUX_ARGS) <i>Computes fluxes, upwind parameters etc. 366</i>

86.9.10.1

```
virtual void comp_A_grad_N (FastMat2 & A_grad_N, FastMat2 & grad_N)
```

Computes the product $(A_grad_N)_-(p,mu,nu) = A_-(i,mu,nu) (grad_N)_-(i,p)$

Parameters: A_grad_N (output, size nel x nd x nd)
 grad_N (input, size nel x ndof)

86.9.10.2

```
virtual void comp_A_jac_n (FastMat2 &A_jac_n, FastMat2 &normal)
```

Computes the product $(A_jac_n)_-(mu,nu) = A_-(i,mu,nu) normal_i$

Parameters: A_jac_n (output, size ndof x ndof)
 normal (input, size ndim)

86.9.10.3

```
virtual void set_state (const FastMat2 &U)
```

This sets the local state of the flow and is called before to call all the enthalpy functions functions and the like (those that don't need the state gradient **grad_U**.

Parameters: U (input) the local state of the fluid

```
virtual void set_state (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U)
```

Parameters:	\mathbf{U}	(input) the local state of the fluid
	$\mathbf{grad_U}$	(input) the local gradient of state of the fluid

```
virtual void compute_flux (COMPUTE_FLUX_ARGS)
```

Computes fluxes, upwind parameters etc. fixme:= more doc here ...

Diffusive jacobians related

86.9.11.1 virtual void
comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 &dshapex,
double w)
Computes the product (grad_N_D_grad_N)_(p, mu, q, nu) = D_(i, j,
mu, nu) (grad_N)_(i, p) (grad_N)_(j, q) 366

```
virtual void
comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 & dshapex,
double w)
```

Computes the product $(\text{grad_ND_grad_N})_{-(p,\mu,q,\nu)} = D_{-(i,j,\mu,\nu)} (\text{grad_N})_{-(i,p)}$

Parameters:	grad_N_D_grad_N	(output) size nel x ndof x nel x ndof
	grad_N	(input) size nel x ndof

Diffusive jacobians related to dependences of diffusion coeff to state variable

86.9.12.1 virtual int
comp_grad_N_dDdU_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_dDdU_N, FastMat2 &grad_U,
FastMat2 &dshapex, FastMat2 &N, double w)
Computes the product (grad_N_dDdU_N)_(p, mu, q, nu) = dDdU_(i, mu,
nu) (grad_N)_(i, p) (N)_(q) 367

Return Value:	1 if flux function truly implements this, 0 otherwise.
Parameters:	grad_N_dDdU_N (output) size nel x ndof x nel x ndof
	grad_N (input) size nel x ndof
	N (input) size nel

Reactive jacobians related

86.9.13.1	virtual void comp_N_N_C (FastMat2 &N_N_C, FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Computes the product (N_N_C)_(p, mu, q, nu) = w C_(mu, nu) N_p N_q</i>	368
86.9.13.2	virtual void comp_N_P_C (FastMat2 &N_P_C, FastMat2 &P_supg, FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Computes the product (N_P_C)_(mu, q, nu) = w (P_supg)_(mu, lambda) C_(lambda, nu) N_q</i>	368
86.9.13.3	virtual void	

	comp_P_supg (FastMat2 &P_supg)	<i>Computes the SUPG perturbation function from the gradient of the shape function.</i>	369
86.9.13.4	virtual int dim () const	<i>Returns the dimension of the element (May be different from the dimension space).</i>	369
86.9.13.5	virtual void Riemann_Inv (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &normal, FastMat2 &Rie, FastMat2 &drdU, FastMat2 &C_)	<i>Returns the Riemann Invariants and jacobians for Adv-Diff absorbent condition</i>	369
86.9.13.6	virtual void set_Ufluid (FastMat2 &Uref, FastMat2 &Ufluid)	<i>Sets "Ufluid" state extracted from Uref state and related to particular flux function in order to use ULSAR absorb boundary conditions</i>	369

86.9.13.1

```
virtual void comp_N_N_C (FastMat2 &N_N_C, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Computes the product $(N_N_C)_p(\mu, q, nu) = w \ C_(\mu, nu) \ N_p \ N_q$

Parameters:

N_N_C	(output, size nel x ndof x nel x ndof)
N	(input) FEM interpolation function size nel
w	(input) a scalar coefficient

86.9.13.2

```
virtual void  
comp_N_P_C (FastMat2 &N_P_C, FastMat2 &P_supg, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Computes the product $(N_P_C)_(\mu, q, nu) = w \ (P_supg)_(\mu, lambda) \ C_(\lambda, nu) \ N_q$

Parameters:

N_P_C	(output) size ndof x nel x ndof
P_supg	(input) SUPG perturbation function size ndof x ndof
N	(input) FEM interpolation function size nel
w	(input) a scalar coefficient

86.9.13.3

```
virtual void comp_P_supg (FastMat2 &P_supg)
```

Computes the SUPG perturbation function from the gradient of the shape function. If you want to define a formulation for the SUPG perturbation function that can't be cast in the standard form (i.e. it is not of the form `tau * A * grad_N` then you should define `tau` as scalar (may be 0) and then compute your own expression for `P_supg`.

Parameters: `P_supg` (output) the SUPG perturbation function for allnodes at this Gauss point, has dimensions `nel x ndof x ndof`

86.9.13.4

```
virtual int dim () const
```

Returns the dimension of the element (May be different from the dimension space). For instance, a river may be a 1D elemset in a 2D space. If this is equal to the space dimension (the most common case) then return -1.

Return Value: the dimension of the advective elemset.

86.9.13.5

```
virtual void Riemann_Inv (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &normal, FastMat2 &Rie,
FastMat2 &drdU, FastMat2 &C_)
```

Returns the Riemann Invariants and jacobians for Adv-Diff absorbent condition

86.9.13.6

```
virtual void set_Ufluid (FastMat2 &Uref, FastMat2 &Ufluid)
```

Sets "Ufluid" state extracted from Uref state and related to particular flux function in order to use ULSAR absorb boundary conditions

86.9.1

```
vector<int> log_vars_v
```

The list of variables to be logarithmically transformed

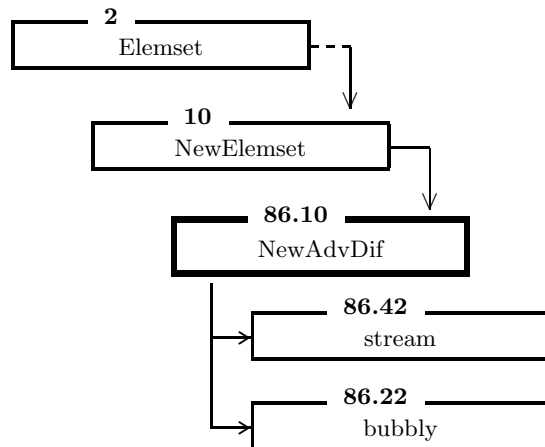
86.9.2

```
FastMat2 tmp_P_supg_ALE_1
```

Needed for ALE computations

86.10

```
class NewAdvDif : public NewElemset
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.10.6	NewAdvDif (NewAdvDifFF* adv_diff_ff=NULL) <i>Constructor from the pointer to the fux function</i>	371
86.10.7	~NewAdvDif () <i>Destructor.</i>	372
86.10.8	void before_assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, Nodedata* nodedata, Dofmap* dofmap, const char* jobinfo, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const TimeData* time_data) <i>Prepare variables for report of error on flux advective jacobians</i>	372
86.10.9	void	

	after_assemble (const char* jobinfo) <i>Report erros on jacobian fluxes</i>	372
86.10.10	NewAssembleFunction new_assemble <i>The assemble function for the elemset.</i>	372
86.10.11	NewAssembleFunction new_assemble_ALE_formulation <i>The assemble function for the elemset (version with ALE+GCL formulation)</i>	372
86.10.12	NewAssembleFunction new_assemble_BDF <i>The assemble function for the elemset (version with BDF time integration)</i>	372
86.10.13	NewAssembleFunction new_assemble_GCL_compliant <i>The assemble function for the elemset (version with GCL)</i>	373
86.10.14	NewAssembleFunction new_assemble_preco <i>The assemble function for the elemset (version with PRECO)</i>	373
86.10.15	ASK_FUNCTION <i>The ask function for the elemset.</i>	373
86.10.16	int axi <i>axisymmetric key</i>	373
86.10.17	double time () const <i>Returns the actual time.</i>	373
86.10.18	int ALE_form () const <i>sto se deberia sacar de todas las FF y poner esto</i>	373

Protected Members

86.10.1	NewAdvDiffF* adv_diff_ff <i>A pointer to the flux function.</i>	374
86.10.2	double rec_Dpt <i>Declared for psuedo-time discretization</i>	374
86.10.3	int ff_options <i>Options returned by the flux function</i>	374
86.10.4	double time_m <i>The actual time</i>	374
86.10.5	int compute_fd_adv_jacobian <i>All these are for checking advective jacobians with numerical</i>	374

Generic elemset for advective diffusive problems. Several physical problems may be solved by defining the corresponding flux function object.

86.10.6

NewAdvDif (NewAdvDiffF* adv_diff_ff=NULL)

Contractor from the pointer to the fux function

86.10.7

~NewAdvDif ()

Destructor. Destroys the flux function object. fixme:= Warning: this is not good!! We cannot destroy the flux function object here if it is built in the derived class, because it may happen, for instance, that we pass a pointer to a global object. To be fixed later...

86.10.8

```
void
before_assemble (arg_data_list &arg_datav, Nodedata* nodedata, Dofmap*
dofmap, const char* jobinfo, int myrank, int el_start, int el_last, int iter_mode, const
TimeData* time_data)
```

Prepare variables for report of error on flux advective jacobians

86.10.9

```
void after_assemble (const char* jobinfo)
```

Report erros on jacobian fluxes

86.10.10

NewAssembleFunction **new_assemble**

The assemble function for the elemset.

86.10.11

NewAssembleFunction **new_assemble_ALE_formulation**

The assemble function for the elemset (version with ALE+GCL formulation)

86.10.12

NewAssembleFunction **new_assemble_BDF**

The assemble function for the elemset (version with BDF time integration)

86.10.13

NewAssembleFunction **new_assemble_GCL_compliant**

The assemble function for the elemset (version with GCL)

86.10.14

NewAssembleFunction **new_assemble_preco**

The assemble function for the elemset (version with PRECO)

86.10.15

ASK_FUNCTION

The ask function for the elemset.

86.10.16

int **axi**

axisymmetric key

86.10.17

double **time** () const

Returns the actual time.

Return Value: actual time

86.10.18

int **ALE_form** () const

sto se deberia sacar de todas las FF y poner esto

86.10.1

```
NewAdvDifFF* adv_diff_ff
```

A pointer to the flux function. Different physics are obtained by redefining the flux function

86.10.2

```
double rec_Dpt
```

Declared for psuedo-time discretization

86.10.3

```
int ff_options
```

Options returned by the flux function

86.10.4

```
double time_m
```

The actual time

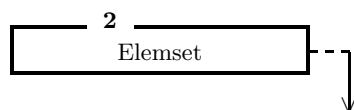
86.10.5

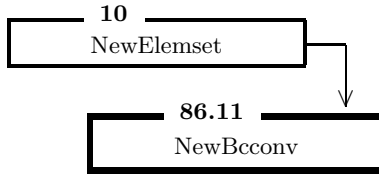
```
int compute_fd_adv_jacobian
```

All these are for checking advective jacobians with numerical

86.11

```
class NewBconv : public NewElemset
```

Inheritance



Public Members

86.11.2	NewBcconv (NewAdvDifFF* adv_diff_ff=NULL) <i>Constructor from the pointer to the flux function</i>	375
86.11.3	~NewBcconv () <i>Destructor.</i>	375
86.11.4	NewAssembleFunction new_assemble <i>The assemble function for the elemset.</i>	375
86.11.5	The assemble function modified for being GCL compliant	376

Private Members

86.11.1	NewAdvDifFF* adv_diff_ff <i>A pointer to the flux function.</i>	376
---------	---	-----

This is the companion elemset to advdif that computes the boundary term when using the weak-form option.

86.11.2

NewBcconv (NewAdvDifFF* adv_diff_ff=NULL)

Constructor from the pointer to the flux function

86.11.3

~NewBcconv ()

Destructor. Destroys the flux function object.

86.11.4

NewAssembleFunction **new_assemble**

The assemble function for the elemset.

86.11.5**The assemble function modified for being GCL compliant**

The assemble function modified for being GCL compliant

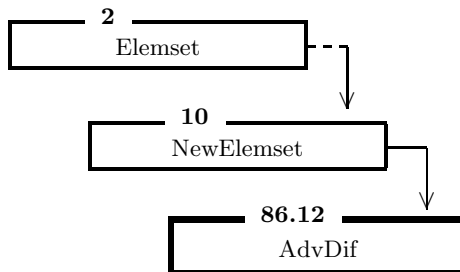
86.11.1

NewAdvDifFF* **adv_diff_ff**

A pointer to the flux function. Different physics are obtained by redefining the flux function

86.12

```
class AdvDif : public NewElemset
```

Inheritance

The class AdvDif is a NewElemset class plus a advdif flux function object

86.13

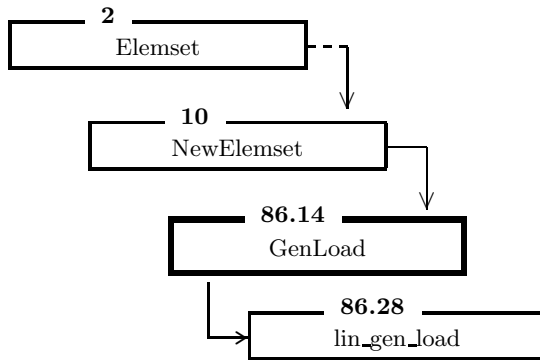
```
#define ADVDIF_ELEMSET (name)
```

Euler equations for inviscid (Gas dynamics eqs)

86.14

```
class GenLoad : public NewElemset
```

Inheritance



Private Members

86.14.1 FastMat2 **H_m**

These are to pass the state of the 'H' quantities on the internal and external layers.

Generic surface flux element

377

86.14.1

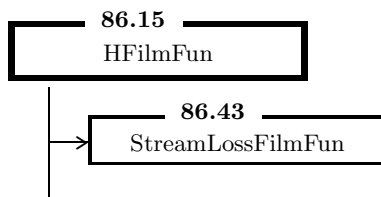
FastMat2 **H_m**

These are to pass the state of the 'H' quantities on the internal and external layers. 'Hin' is an alias for 'H'

86.15

```
class HFilmFun
```

Inheritance





Generic surface flux function (film function) element

86.16

```
void
log_transf (FastMat2 &true_lstate, const FastMat2 &lstate, const int nlog_vars,
const int* log_vars)
```

Transforms state vector from logarithmic. The indices of fields logarithmically transformed are listed in `log_vars`.

Parameters:

<code>true_lstate</code>	(output) Transformed from logarithm to positive variable.
<code>lstate</code>	(output) input state logarithmically transformed (only those fields in <code>log_vars</code>).
<code>nlog_vars</code>	(input) number of fields logarithmically transformed
<code>log_vars</code>	(input) list of fields logarithmically transformed.

Author: M. Storti CORREGIR: =

86.17

```
void detj_error (double &detJaco, int elem)
```

Sets an error for the negative jacobian error case.

Parameters:

<code>detjaco</code>	(input) the determinant of the jacobian
<code>elem</code>	(input) the element number

86.18

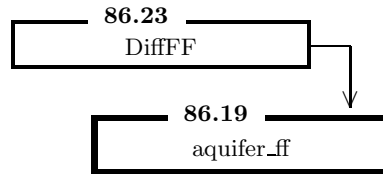
```
double ctff (double x, double & diff_ctff, double tol)
```

Cutoff function. It is very near to $\text{ctff}(x) \approx \text{tol}$ for $x < 0$ and $\text{ctff}(x) = x$ for $x \gg \text{tol}$.

86.19

```
class aquifer_ff : public DiffFF
```

Inheritance



Public Members

86.19.6	void	start_chunk ()	<i>This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization ..</i>	380
86.19.7	void	element_hook (ElementIterator &element)	<i>This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.</i>	380
86.19.8	void	gp_hook (int ipg, const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U)	<i>This is called before each Gauss point.</i>	380
86.19.9	void	compute_flux (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U, FastMat2 &fluxd, FastMat2 &G, FastMat2 &H, FastMat2 &grad_H)	<i>Computes fluxes, upwind parameters etc.</i>	381
86.19.10	void	comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 &dshapex, double w)	<i>Computes the product (grad_N_D_grad_N)_(p, mu, q, nu) = D_(i, j, mu, nu) (grad_N)_(i, p) (grad_N)_(j, q)</i>	381
86.19.11	void	enthalpy (FastMat2 &H, FastMat2 &U)	<i>Computes the enthalpy vector from the state vector</i>	381
86.19.12	void	comp_N_Cp_N (FastMat2 &N_Cp_N, FastMat2 &N, double w)	<i>Computes the product (W_Cp_N)_(p, mu, q, nu) = W_p N_q Cp_(mu, nu)</i>	381
86.19.13	virtual void	end_chunk ()	<i>This is called after all elements in a chunk</i>	382

Private Members

86.19.1	Property eta_pr <i>Basic properties, vertical position of aquifer bottom, hydraulic permeability, storativity</i>	382
86.19.2	double phi <i>Values of properties at an element</i>	382
86.19.3	int ndim <i>Dimension of the problem (should be always 2)</i>	382
86.19.4	int nel <i>Number of nodes per element, number of dof's per node, number of properties per element</i>	382
86.19.5	FastMat2 tmp <i>Auxiliary matrices</i>	382

This is the flux function for a quasi-harmonic equation with a conductivity proportional to the difference between the free surface of the aquifer and its bottom (a known quantity dependent on coordinates)

86.19.6

```
void start_chunk ()
```

This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization

86.19.7

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator &element)
```

This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.

Parameters: **element** (input) an iterator on the elemList.

86.19.8

```
void gp_hook (int ipg, const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U)
```

This is called before each Gauss point.

Parameters: **ipg** (input) the Gauss point number (may be used to report errors)

86.19.9

```
void
compute_flux (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U, FastMat2 &fluxd,
FastMat2 &G, FastMat2 &H, FastMat2 &grad_H)
```

Computes fluxes, upwind parameters etc. fixme:= more doc here ...

86.19.10

```
void
comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 & dshapex,
double w)
```

Computes the product $(\text{grad_N_D_grad_N})_{(p,\mu,q,nu)} = D_{(i,j,\mu,nu)} (\text{grad_N})_{(i,p)} (\text{grad_N})_{(j,q)}$

Parameters:

<code>grad_N_D_grad_N</code>	(output) size <code>nel</code> x <code>ndof</code> x <code>nel</code> x <code>ndof</code>
<code>grad_N</code>	(input) size <code>nel</code> x <code>ndof</code>

86.19.11

```
void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H, FastMat2 &U)
```

Computes the enthalpy vector from the state vector

Parameters:

<code>H</code>	(output) the enthalpy content vector
<code>U</code>	(input) the state vector

86.19.12

```
void comp_N_Cp_N (FastMat2 &N_Cp_N, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Computes the product $(W_Cp_N)_{(p,\mu,q,nu)} = W_p N_q Cp_{(mu,nu)}$

Parameters:

<code>W_Cp_N</code>	(output) size <code>nel</code> x <code>ndof</code> x <code>nel</code> x <code>ndof</code>
<code>W</code>	(input) weight function, size <code>nel</code>
<code>N</code>	(input) interpolation function, size <code>nel</code>
<code>w</code>	(input) scalar weight

86.19.13

```
virtual void end_chunk ()
```

This is called after all elements in a chunk

86.19.1

Property **eta_pr**

Basic properties, vertical position of aquifer bottom, hydraulic permeability, storativity

86.19.2

```
double phi
```

Values of properties at an element

86.19.3

```
int ndim
```

Dimension of the problem (should be always 2)

86.19.4

```
int nel
```

Number of nodes per element, number of dof's per node, number of propoerties per element

86.19.5

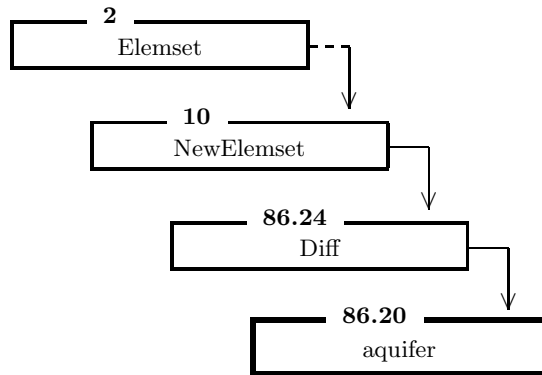
```
FastMat2 tmp
```

Auxiliary matrices

86.20

```
class aquifer : public Diff
```

Inheritance



Public Members

86.20.1 **aquifer** ()
 Constructor, creates the flux function object. 383
 This is the elenset derived from the **aquifer_ff** flux function

86.20.1

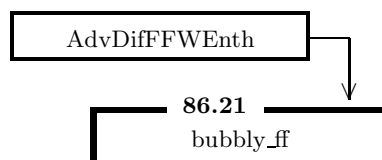
```
aquifer ()
```

Constructor, creates the flux function object.

86.21

```
class bubbly_ff : public AdvDifFFWenth
```

Inheritance



Public Members

86.21.1	void start_chunk (int &ret_options) <i>This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization</i> ..	384
86.21.2	void element_hook (ElementIterator &element) <i>This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.</i>	384
86.21.3	void set_state (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U) <i>Basically stores 'U(1)' in the water depth 'u' and computes geometric parameters of the channel</i>	385
86.21.4	void set_state (const FastMat2 &U) <i>Basically stores 'U(1)' in the water depth 'u' and computes geometric parameters of the channel</i>	385
86.21.5	Advective jacobians related	385
86.21.6	Diffusive jacobians related	386
86.21.7	Reactive jacobians related	387
Flux function for multi-phase flow		

86.21.1

```
void start_chunk (int &ret_options)
```

This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization

Parameters: **ret_options** (input/output) this is used by the fluxfunction writer for returning some options. Currently the only option used is **SCALAR_TAU**. This options tells the element whether the flux function returns a scalar or **matrixtau_supg**.

86.21.2

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator &element)
```

This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.

Parameters: **element** (input) an iterator on the elemList.

86.21.3

```
void set_state (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U)
```

Basically stores 'U(1)' in the water depth 'u' and computes geometric parameters of the channel

Parameters: U (input) the state of the fluid
 grad_U (input) gradient of the state of the fluid

86.21.4

```
void set_state (const FastMat2 &U)
```

Basically stores 'U(1)' in the water depth 'u' and computes geometric parameters of the channel

Parameters: U (input) the state of the fluid

86.21.5**Advection jacobians related****Names**

86.21.5.1	void comp_A_grad_N (FastMat2 & A_grad_N, FastMat2 & grad_N) <i>Computes the product (A_grad_N)_(p, mu, nu) = A_(i, mu, nu)</i> <i>(grad_N)_(i, p)</i>	385
86.21.5.2	void comp_A_jac_n (FastMat2 & A_jac_n, FastMat2 & normal) <i>Computes the product (A_jac_n)_(mu, nu) = A_(i, mu, nu) normal_i</i>	386
86.21.5.3	void compute_flux (COMPUTE_FLUX_ARGS) <i>Computes fluxes, upwind parameters etc.</i>	386

86.21.5.1

```
void comp_A_grad_N (FastMat2 & A_grad_N, FastMat2 & grad_N)
```

Computes the product (A_grad_N)_(p,mu,nu) = A_(i,mu,nu) (grad_N)_(i,p)

Parameters: **A_grad_N** (output, size **nel** x **nd** x **nd**)
 grad_N (input, size **nel** x **ndof**)

86.21.5.2

```
void comp_A_jac_n (FastMat2 &A_jac_n, FastMat2 &normal)
```

Computes the product $(A_jac_n)_(\mu, \nu) = A_(\mathbf{i}, \mu, \nu) \text{ normal_i}$

Parameters: **A_jac_n** (output, size **ndof** x **ndof**)
 normal (input, size **ndim**)

86.21.5.3

```
void compute_flux (COMPUTE_FLUX_ARGS)
```

Computes fluxes, upwind parameters etc. fixme:= include more doc here ...

86.21.6

Diffusive jacobians related

Names

86.21.6.1 void
 comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 & dshapex,
 double w)
 Computes the product $(grad_N_D_grad_N)_(\mathbf{p}, \mu, \mathbf{q}, \nu) = D_(\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{j},$
 $\mu, \nu) (grad_N)_(\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{p}) (grad_N)_(\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{q}) \dots\dots\dots$ 386

86.21.6.1

```
void  

comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 & dshapex,  

double w)
```

Computes the product $(grad_N_D_grad_N)_(\mathbf{p}, \mu, \mathbf{q}, \nu) = D_(\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{j}, \mu, \nu) (grad_N)_(\mathbf{i}, \mathbf{p})$
 $(grad_N)_(\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{q})$

Parameters: `grad_N_D_grad_N` (output) size `nel` x `ndof` x `nel` x `ndof`
 `grad_N` (input) size `nel` x `ndof`

86.21.7

Reactive jacobians related

Names

86.21.7.1	void comp_N_N_C (FastMat2 &N_N_C, FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Computes the product (N_N_C)_(p, mu, q, nu) = w C_(mu, nu) N_p N_q</i>	387
86.21.7.2	void comp_N_P_C (FastMat2 &N_P_C, FastMat2 &P_supg, FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Computes the product (N_P_C)_(mu, q, nu) = w (P_supg)_(mu, lambda) C_(lambda, nu) N_q</i>	388
86.21.7.3	void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H) <i>Computes the enthalpy</i>	388
86.21.7.4	void comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Computes the product of the enthalpy jacobian matrix with a shape function and a weight function</i>	388
86.21.7.5	void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg) <i>Computes the product of the enthalpy jacobian matrix with an SUPG weight function</i>	388

86.21.7.1

void **comp_N_N_C** (FastMat2 &N_N_C, FastMat2 &N, double w)

Computes the product $(N_N_C)_p(\mu, q, \nu) = w C_\mu(\nu) N_p N_q$

Parameters: `N_N_C` (output, size `nel` x `ndof` x `nel` x `ndof`)
 `N` (input) FEM interpolation function size `nel`
 `w` (input) a scalar coefficient

86.21.7.2

```
void
comp_N_P_C (FastMat2 &N_P_C, FastMat2 &P_supg, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Computes the product $(N_P_C)_(\mu, q, \nu) = w (P_supg)_(\mu, \lambda) C_(\lambda, \nu) N_q$

Parameters:

N_P_C	(output) size ndof x nel x ndof
P_supg	(input) SUPG perturbation function size ndof x ndof
N	(input) FEM interpolation function size nel
w	(input) a scalar coefficient

86.21.7.3

```
void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H)
```

Computes the enthalpy

86.21.7.4

```
void
comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N,
double w)
```

Computes the product of the enthalpy jacobian matrix with a shape function and a weight function

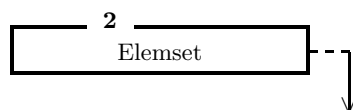
86.21.7.5

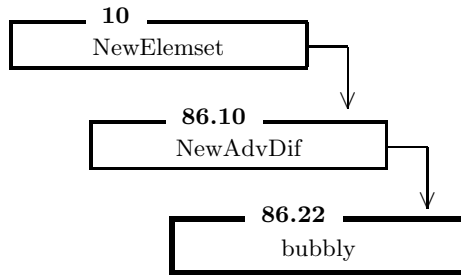
```
void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg)
```

Computes the product of the enthalpy jacobian matrix with an SUPG weight function

86.22

```
class bubbly : public NewAdvDif
```

Inheritance



Public Members

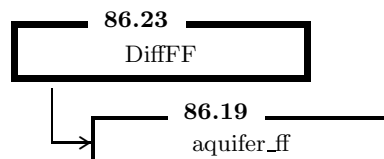
86.22.1	bubbly ()		
	<i>Constructor, creates the fluc function object.</i>	.....	389
	The elemset corresponding to the 'bubbly_ff' flux function		

86.22.1			
	bubbly ()		

Constructor, creates the fluc function object. fixme:= should destroy the flux functin.

86.23			
	class DiffFF		

Inheritance



Public Members

86.23.1	const Diff* elemset		
	<i>The elemset associated with the flux function</i>	.....	390
86.23.2	DiffFF (const Diff* elemset_=NULL)		
	<i>Constructor from the elemset</i>	.....	390
86.23.3	int ask (const char* jobinfo, int &skip_elemset)		
	<i>This flags whether a given task is processed or not</i>	.....	391
86.23.4	virtual void		

	start_chunk ()	<i>This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization</i> ..	391
86.23.5	virtual void element_hook (ElementIterator &element)	<i>This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.</i>	391
86.23.6	virtual void gp_hook (int ipg, const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U)	<i>This is called before each Gauss point.</i>	391
86.23.7	virtual void compute_flux (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U, FastMat2 &fluxd, FastMat2 &G, FastMat2 &H, FastMat2 &grad_H)	<i>Computes fluxes, upwind parameters etc.</i>	391
86.23.8	virtual void comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 &dshapex, double w)	<i>Computes the product (grad_N_D_grad_N)_(p, mu, q, nu) = D_(i, j, mu, nu) (grad_N)_(i, p) (grad_N)_(j, q)</i>	392
86.23.9	virtual void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H, FastMat2 &U)	<i>Computes the enthalpy vector from the state vector</i>	392
86.23.10	virtual void comp_N_Cp_N (FastMat2 &N_Cp_N, FastMat2 &N, double w)	<i>Computes the product (W_Cp_N)_(p, mu, q, nu) = W_p N_q Cp_(mu, nu)</i>	392
86.23.11	virtual ~DiffFF ()	<i>Destructor</i>	392
This is the flux function for a given physical problem.			

86.23.1

```
const Diff* elemset
```

The elemset associated with the flux function

86.23.2

```
DiffFF (const Diff* elemset_=NULL)
```

Constructor from the elemset

86.23.3

```
int ask (const char* jobinfo, int &skip_elemset)
```

This flags whether a given task is processed or not

86.23.4

```
virtual void start_chunk ()
```

This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization

86.23.5

```
virtual void element_hook (ElementIterator &element)
```

This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.

Parameters: `element` (input) an iterator on the elemlist.

86.23.6

```
virtual void gp_hook (int ipg, const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U)
```

This is called before each Gauss point.

Parameters: `ipg` (input) the Gauss point number (may be used to report errors)

86.23.7

```
virtual void  
compute_flux (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U, FastMat2 &fluxd,  
FastMat2 &G, FastMat2 &H, FastMat2 &grad_H)
```

Computes fluxes, upwind parameters etc. fixme:= more doc here ...

86.23.8

```
virtual void
comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 & dshapex,
double w)
```

Computes the product $(\text{grad_N_D_grad_N})_{-(p,\mu,q,nu)} = D_{-(i,j,\mu,nu)} (\text{grad_N})_{-(i,p)} (\text{grad_N})_{-(j,q)}$

Parameters: `grad_N_D_grad_N` (output) size `nel` x `ndof` x `nel` x `ndof`
`grad_N` (input) size `nel` x `ndof`

86.23.9

```
virtual void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H, FastMat2 &U)
```

Computes the enthalpy vector from the state vector

Parameters: `H` (output) the enthalpy content vector
`U` (input) the state vector

86.23.10

```
virtual void comp_N_Cp_N (FastMat2 &N_Cp_N, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Computes the product $(W_Cp_N)_{-(p,\mu,q,nu)} = W_p N_q Cp_{-(\mu,nu)}$

Parameters: `W_Cp_N` (output) size `nel` x `ndof` x `nel` x `ndof`
`N` (input) interpolation function, size `nel`
`w` (input) scalar weight

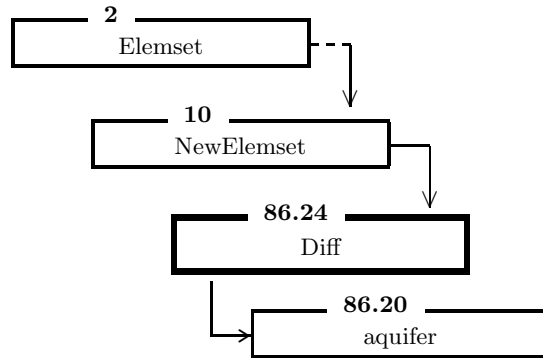
86.23.11

```
virtual ~DiffFF ()
```

Destructor

86.24

```
class Diff : public NewElemset
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.24.3	Diff (DiffFF* diff_ff=NULL) <i>Constructor from the pointer to the fux function</i>	393
86.24.4	~Diff () <i>Destructor.</i>	394
86.24.5	NewAssembleFunction new_assemble <i>The assemble function for the elemset.</i>	394
86.24.6	ASK_FUNCTION <i>The ask function for the elemset.</i>	394
86.24.7	double time () const <i>Returns the actual time.</i>	394

Private Members

86.24.1	DiffFF* diff_ff <i>A pointer to the flux function.</i>	394
86.24.2	double time_m <i>The actual time</i>	394

Generic elemset for advective diffusive problems. Several physical problems may be solved by defining the corresponding flux function object.

86.24.3

```
Diff (DiffFF* diff_ff=NULL)
```

Constructor from the pointer to the fux function

86.24.4

```
~Diff ()
```

Destructor. Destroys the flux function object.

86.24.5

```
NewAssembleFunction new_assemble
```

The assemble function for the elemset.

86.24.6

```
ASK_FUNCTION
```

The ask function for the elemset.

86.24.7

```
double time () const
```

Returns the actual time.

Return Value: `actual` `time`

86.24.1

```
DiffFF* diff_ff
```

A pointer to the flux function. Different physics are obtained by redefining the flux function

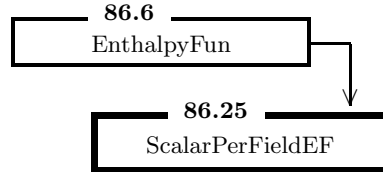
86.24.2

```
double time_m
```

The actual time

86.25

```
class ScalarPerFieldEF : public EnthalpyFun
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.25.3	void init (int ndim, int ndof, int nel) <i>initializes the object</i>	395
86.25.4	void update (const double* ejac) <i>sets the Cp coefficients for each field</i>	396
86.25.5	void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H) <i>Scales each U value by the corresponding Cp coefficient</i>	396
86.25.6	void comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Efficient implementation</i>	396
86.25.7	void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg) <i>Efficient implementation</i>	396

Private Members

86.25.1	FastMat2 Cp <i>Stores a cp for each field</i>	396
86.25.2	int ndof <i>the number of fields</i>	396
Linear Constant Cp, the same for all fields		

86.25.3

```
void init (int ndim, int ndof, int nel)
```

initializes the object

86.25.4

```
void update (const double* ejac)
```

sets the C_p coefficients for each field

86.25.5

```
void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H)
```

Scales each U value by the corresponding C_p coefficient

86.25.6

```
void  
comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N,  
double w)
```

Efficient implementation

86.25.7

```
void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg)
```

Efficient implementation

86.25.1

```
FastMat2 Cp
```

Stores a c_p for each field

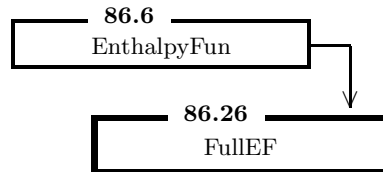
86.25.2

```
int ndof
```

the number of fields

86.26

```
class FullEF : public EnthalpyFun
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.26.1	void init (int ndim, int ndof, int nel) <i>Initializes</i>	397
86.26.2	void update (const double* ejac) <i>Full implementation</i>	397
86.26.3	void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H) <i>Full implementation</i>	398
86.26.4	void comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Full implementation</i>	398
86.26.5	void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg) <i>Full implementation</i>	398
A general Cp matrix. See base class documentation.		

86.26.1

```
void init (int ndim, int ndof, int nel)
```

Initializes

86.26.2

```
void update (const double* ejac)
```

Full implementation

86.26.3

```
void enthalpy (FastMat2 &H)
```

Full implementation

86.26.4

```
void  
comp_W_Cp_N (FastMat2 &W_Cp_N, const FastMat2 &W, const FastMat2 &N,  
double w)
```

Full implementation

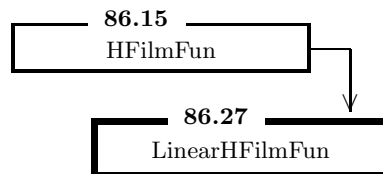
86.26.5

```
void comp_P_Cp (FastMat2 &P_Cp, const FastMat2 &P_supg)
```

Full implementation

86.27

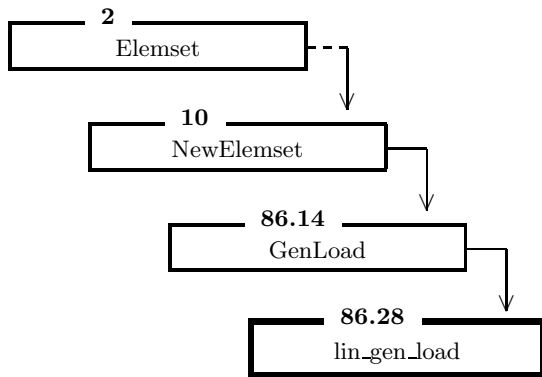
```
class LinearHFFilmFun : public HFFilmFun
```

Inheritance

Generic surface flux function (film function) element

86.28

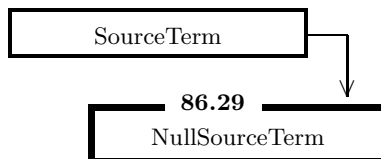
```
class lin_gen_load : public GenLoad
```

Inheritance

Linear surface flux element

86.29

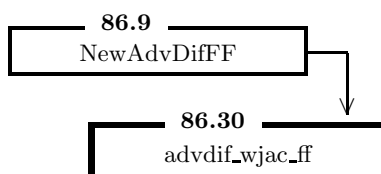
```
class NullSourceTerm : public SourceTerm
```

Inheritance

Null source term

86.30

```
class advdif_wjac_ff : public NewAdvDifFF
```

Inheritance

Public Members

86.30.1	AJac* a_jac <i>The advective jacobian</i>	400
86.30.2	DJac* d_jac <i>The diffusive jacobian</i>	400
86.30.3	CJac* c_jac <i>the reactive jacobian</i>	401
86.30.4	SourceTerm* source_term <i>The source term</i>	401
86.30.5	advdif_wjac_ff (NewElemset* elemset_, DJac* d=NULL, AJac* a_jac=NULL, CJac* c=NULL, SourceTerm* st=NULL) <i>Contructor from the objects</i>	401
86.30.6	void comp_A_jac_n (FastMat2 &A_jac_n, FastMat2 &normal) <i>Compute $!A\hat{n} = \sum_j A_j n_j$.</i>	401
86.30.7	void comp_A_grad_N (FastMat2 &A_grad_N, FastMat2 &grad_N) <i>Compute $\sum_j A_j \partial_j N$ where N are the interpolation functions.</i>	401
86.30.8	void comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 &grad_N, double w) <i>Compute $\sum_{ij} w D_{ij} \partial_i N \partial_j N$.</i>	402
86.30.9	void comp_N_N_C (FastMat2 &N_N_C, FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Comput $\sum_{ij} C_{ij} N_i N_j$.</i>	402
86.30.10	void comp_N_P_C (FastMat2 &N_P_C, FastMat2 &P_supg, FastMat2 &N, double w) <i>Compute $\sum_{ij} C_{ij} N_i P_j$</i>	402

In this class we have only to define the advective, diffusive and reactive jacobians, and source term

86.30.1

AJac* **a_jac**

The advective jacobian

86.30.2

DJac* **d_jac**

The diffusive jacobian

86.30.3

CJac* **c_jac**

the reactive jacobian

86.30.4

SourceTerm* **source_term**

The source term

86.30.5

advdif_wjac_ff (NewElemset* elemset_, DJac* d=NULL, AJac* a_jac_=NULL, CJac* c=NULL, SourceTerm* st=NULL)

Constructor from the objects

86.30.6

void **comp_A_jac_n** (FastMat2 &A_jac_n, FastMat2 &normal)

Compute $!A\hat{n} = \sum_j A_j n_j$. Often, \hat{n} is a normal vector, but you can't assume that it is of unit length.

Parameters:

A_jac_n	(output) The contraction of the advective jacobian with the normal vector.
normal	(input) The vector onto which to make the projection.

86.30.7

void **comp_A_grad_N** (FastMat2 & A_grad_N, FastMat2 & grad_N)

Compute $\sum_j A_j \partial_j N$ where N are the interpolation functions.

Parameters:

A_grad_N	(output) The contraction.
grad_N	(input) the gradient of the interpolation function.

86.30.8

```
void
comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 &grad_N,
double w)
```

Compute $\sum_{ij} w D_{ij} \partial_i N \partial_j N$. w is a scalar weight, normally the weight of the Gauss point times the determinant of the transformation.

Parameters:

grad_N_D_grad_N	(output) the result.
grad_N	(input) the gradient of the interpolation functions
w	(input) the scalar weight

86.30.9

```
void comp_N_N_C (FastMat2 &N_N_C, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Compute $\sum_{ij} C_{ij} N_i N_j$.

Parameters:

N_N_C	(output) the result
N	(input) The interpolation function
w	(input) the scalar weight

86.30.10

```
void
comp_N_P_C (FastMat2 &N_P_C, FastMat2 &P_supg, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Compute $\sum_{ij} C_{ij} N_i P_j$

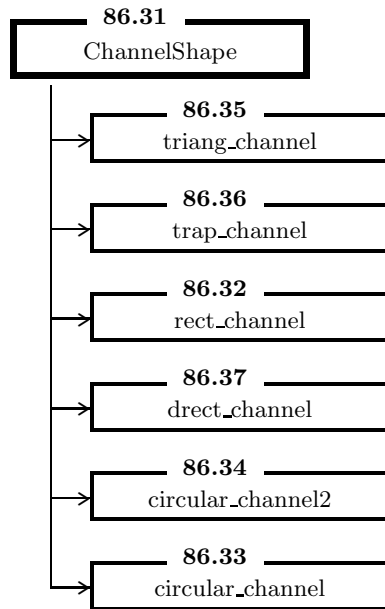
Parameters:

N_P_C	(output) the result
N	(input) The interpolation function
w	(input) the scalar weight

86.31

```
class ChannelShape
```

Inheritance



Public Members

86.31.1	static ChannelShape* factory (const NewElemset* e) <i>All objects should be crated with this</i>	403
86.31.2	virtual void init () <i>Initialize properties (perhaps) from the elemset table</i>	404
86.31.3	virtual void element_hook (ElementIterator element) <i>Read local element properties</i>	404
86.31.4	virtual void geometry (double h, double &A, double &w, double &P) <i>For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.</i>	404
Defines the shape of the channel		

86.31.1

static ChannelShape* **factory** (const NewElemset* e)

All objects should be crated with this

86.31.2

```
virtual void init ()
```

Initialize properties (perhaps) from the elemset table

86.31.3

```
virtual void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.31.4

```
virtual void geometry (double h, double &A, double &w, double &P)
```

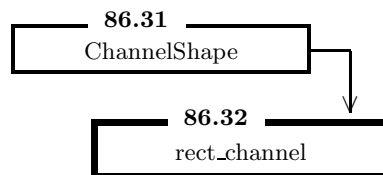
For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.

Parameters:

h (input) the water depth
A (output) the fluid cross sectional area
w (output) the fluid cross sectional water line
P (output) the fluid cross sectional perimeter

86.32

```
class rect_channel : public ChannelShape
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.32.1 void

	init ()	<i>Initializes the object</i>	405
86.32.2	void element_hook (ElementIterator element)	<i>Read local element properties</i>	405
86.32.3	void geometry (double h, double &area, double &wl_width, double &perimeter)	<i>For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.</i>	405
Rectangular shaped channel			

86.32.1

```
void init ()
```

Initializes the object

86.32.2

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.32.3

```
void geometry (double h, double &area, double &wl_width, double &perimeter)
```

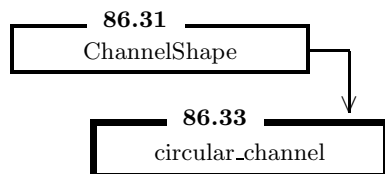
For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.

Parameters:

h	(input) the water depth
area	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional area
wl_width	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional water line
perimeter	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional perimeter

86.33

```
class circular_channel : public ChannelShape
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.33.1	void init ()	<i>Initializes the object</i>	406
86.33.2	void element_hook (ElementIterator element)	<i>Read local element properties</i>	406
86.33.3	void geometry (double h, double &area, double &wl_width, double &perimeter)	<i>For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.</i>	407
Circular shaped channel			

86.33.1

```
void init ()
```

Initializes the object

86.33.2

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.33.3

```
void geometry (double h, double &area, double &wl_width, double &perimeter)
```

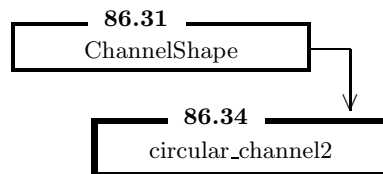
For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.

Parameters:

h	(input) the water depth
area	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional area
wl_width	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional water line
perimeter	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional perimeter

86.34

```
class circular_channel2 : public ChannelShape
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.34.1	void init ()	<i>Initializes the object</i>	407
86.34.2	void element_hook (ElementIterator element)	<i>Read local element properties</i>	408
86.34.3	void geometry (double h, double &area, double &wl_width, double &perimeter)	<i>For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.</i>	408
Circular shaped channel 2			

86.34.1

```
void init ()
```

Initializes the object

86.34.2

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.34.3

```
void geometry (double h, double &area, double &wl_width, double &perimeter)
```

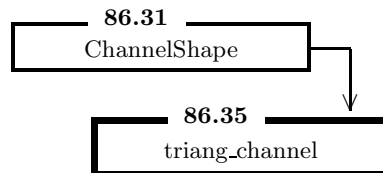
For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.

Parameters:

h	(input) the water depth
area	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional area
wl_width	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional water line
perimeter	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional perimeter

86.35

```
class triang_channel : public ChannelShape
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.35.1	void init ()	<i>Initializes the object</i>	409
86.35.2	void element_hook (ElementIterator element)	<i>Read local element properties</i>	409
Triangular shaped channel			

86.35.1

```
void init ()
```

Initializes the object

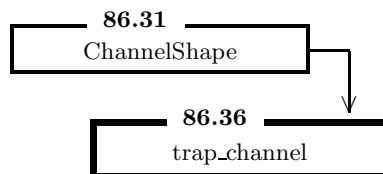
86.35.2

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.36

```
class trap_channel : public ChannelShape
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.36.1	void init ()	<i>Initializes the object</i>	409
86.36.2	void element_hook (ElementIterator element)	<i>Read local element properties</i>	410
Trapezoidal shaped channel			

86.36.1

```
void init ()
```

Initializes the object

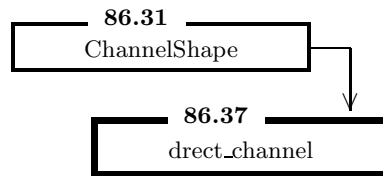
86.36.2

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.37

```
class direct_channel : public ChannelShape
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.37.1	void init ()	<i>Initializes the object</i>	410
86.37.2	void element_hook (ElementIterator element)	<i>Read local element properties</i>	411
86.37.3	void geometry (double h, double &area, double &wl_width, double &perimeter)	<i>For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.</i>	411
Rectangular shaped channel			

86.37.1

```
void init ()
```

Initializes the object

86.37.2

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.37.3

```
void geometry (double h, double &area, double &wl_width, double &perimeter)
```

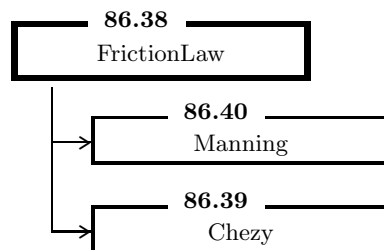
For a given water depth (with respect to the bottom of the channel) give the fluid area, cross sectional water-line and wet channel perimeter.

Parameters:

h	(input) the water depth
area	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional area
wl_width	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional water line
perimeter	(ouput) the fluid cross sectional perimeter

86.38

```
class FrictionLaw
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.38.1	FrictionLaw (const NewElemset* e) <i>fname:= This should be private</i>	412
86.38.2	static FrictionLaw* factory (const NewElemset* e) <i>All objects should be crated with this</i>	412
86.38.3	virtual void init () <i>Initialize properties (perhaps) from the elemset table</i>	412
86.38.4	virtual void	

	element_hook (ElementIterator element) <i>Read local element properties</i>	412
86.38.5	virtual void flow (double area, double perimeter, double S, double &Q, double &C) const <i>Should return the volumetric flow 'Q' for a given area 'A' and the derivative 'dQ/dA'.</i>	413
Abstract class representing all friction laws		

86.38.1

FrictionLaw (const NewElemset* e)

fixme:= This should be private

86.38.2

static FrictionLaw* **factory** (const NewElemset* e)

All objects should be crated with this

86.38.3

virtual void **init** ()

Initialize properties (perhaps) from the elemset table

86.38.4

virtual void **element_hook** (ElementIterator element)

Read local element properties

86.38.5

```
virtual void
flow (double area, double perimeter, double S, double &Q, double &C) const
```

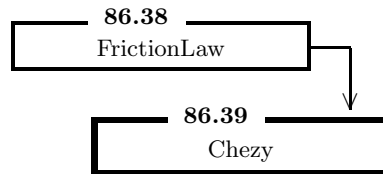
Should return the volumetric flow 'Q' for a given area 'A' and the derivative 'dQ/dA'.

Parameters:

area	(input) transversal area
perimeter	(input) wetted perimeter
S	(input) bottom slope
Q	(output) volumetric flow
C	(output) derivative of volumetric flow w.r.t. A, i.e. $C = dQ/dQ$

86.39

```
class Chezy : public FrictionLaw
```

Inheritance**Public Members**

86.39.3	void element_hook (ElementIterator element) <i>Read local element properties</i>	414
86.39.4	void flow (double area, double perimeter, double S, double &Q, double &C) const <i>Should return the volumetric flow 'Q' for a given area 'A' and the derivative 'dQ/dA'.</i>	414

Private Members

86.39.1	Property Ch_prop <i>Chezy friction coefficient property</i>	414
86.39.2	double Ch <i>Chezy friction coefficient value</i>	414

This implements the Chezy friction law

86.39.3

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.39.4

```
void flow (double area, double perimeter, double S, double &Q, double &C) const
```

Should return the volumetric flow 'Q' for a given area 'A' and the derivative 'dQ/dA'.

Parameters:

area	(input) transversal area
perimeter	(input) wetted perimeter
S	(input) bottom slope
Q	(output) volumetric flow
C	(output) derivative of volumetric flow w.r.t. A, i.e. $C = dQ/dQ$

86.39.1

```
Property Ch_prop
```

Chezy friction coefficient property

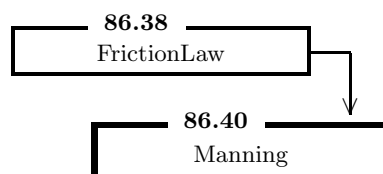
86.39.2

```
double Ch
```

Chezy friction coefficient value

86.40

```
class Manning : public FrictionLaw
```

Inheritance

Public Members

86.40.4	void	element_hook (ElementIterator element) <i>Read local element properties</i>	415
86.40.5	void	flow (double area, double perimeter, double S, double &Q, double &C) const <i>Should return the volumetric flow 'Q' for a given area 'A' and the derivative 'dQ/dA'.</i>	415

Private Members

86.40.1	Property	roughness_prop <i>Manning friction coefficient property</i>	416
86.40.2	double	roughness <i>Manning friction coefficient value</i>	416
86.40.3	double	a_bar <i>Conversion factor</i>	416
This implements the Manning friction law			

86.40.4

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator element)
```

Read local element properties

86.40.5

```
void flow (double area, double perimeter, double S, double &Q, double &C) const
```

Should return the volumetric flow 'Q' for a given area 'A' and the derivative 'dQ/dA'.

Parameters:

area	(input) transversal area
perimeter	(input) wetted perimeter
S	(input) bottom slope
Q	(output) volumetric flow
C	(output) derivative of volumetric flow w.r.t. A, i.e. $C = dQ/dA$

86.40.1Property **roughness_prop**

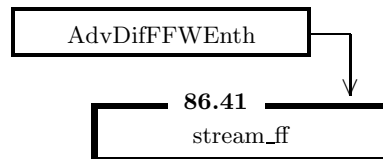
Manning friction coefficient property

86.40.2double **roughness**

Manning friction coefficient value

86.40.3double **a_bar**

Conversion factor

86.41class **stream_ff** : public AdvDifFFWEnt**Inheritance****Public Members**

86.41.6	stream_ff (const NewAdvDif* e) <i>Properties related to friction</i>	417
86.41.7	void start_chunk (int &ret_options) <i>This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization</i> ..	417
86.41.8	void element_hook (ElementIterator &element) <i>This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.</i>	418
86.41.9	void	

	set_state (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U)	
	<i>Basically stores 'U(1)' in the water depth 'u' and computes geometric parameters of the channel</i>	418
86.41.10	void	
	set_state (const FastMat2 &U)	
	<i>Basically stores 'U(1)' in the water depth 'u' and computes geometric parameters of the channel</i>	418
86.41.11	Advective jacobians related	418
86.41.12	Diffusive jacobians related	419
86.41.13	Reactive jacobians related	420

Private Members

86.41.1	double h	
	<i>The local depth of the fluid</i>	421
86.41.2	The slope of the channel	421
86.41.3	double C	
	<i>The local wave velocity $C := dQ/dA$</i>	421
86.41.4	FrictionLaw* friction_law	
	<i>Type of friction law used</i>	422
86.41.5	ChannelShape* channel	
	<i>Pointer to the channel shape object</i>	422
	The flux function for flow in a channel with arbitrary shape and using the Kinematic Wave Model	

86.41.6

stream_ff (const NewAdvDif* e)

Properties related to friction

86.41.7

void start_chunk (int &ret_options)

This is called before any other in a loop and may help in optimization

Parameters:

ret_options (input/output) this is used by the fluxfunction writer for returning some options. Currently the only option used is **SCALAR_TAU**. This options tells the element whether the flux function returns a scalar or **matrixtau_supg**.

86.41.8

```
void element_hook (ElementIterator &element)
```

This is called before entering the Gauss points loop and may help in optimization.

Parameters: `element` (input) an iterator on the elemList.

86.41.9

```
void set_state (const FastMat2 &U, const FastMat2 &grad_U)
```

Basically stores 'U(1)' in the water depth 'u' and computes geometric parameters of the channel

Parameters: `U` (input) the state of the fluid
`grad_U` (input) gradient of the state of the fluid

86.41.10

```
void set_state (const FastMat2 &U)
```

Basically stores 'U(1)' in the water depth 'u' and computes geometric parameters of the channel

Parameters: `U` (input) the state of the fluid

86.41.11

Advective jacobians related

Names

- 86.41.11.1 void
comp_A_grad_N (FastMat2 & A_grad_N, FastMat2 & grad_N)
Computes the product (A_grad_N)_(p, mu, nu) = A_(i, mu, nu)
(grad_N)_(i, p) 419
- 86.41.11.2 void
comp_A_jac_n (FastMat2 &A_jac_n, FastMat2 &normal)
Computes the product (A_jac_n)_(mu, nu) = A_(i, mu, nu) normal_i 419
- 86.41.11.3 void

86.41.12.1

```
void
comp_grad_N_D_grad_N (FastMat2 &grad_N_D_grad_N, FastMat2 & dshapex,
double w)
```

Computes the product $(\text{grad_N_D_grad_N})_{-(p, \mu, q, \nu)} = D_{-(i, j, \mu, \nu)} (\text{grad_N})_{-(i, p)} (\text{grad_N})_{-(j, q)}$

Parameters: `grad_N_D_grad_N` (output) size `nel` x `ndof` x `nel` x `ndof`
`grad_N` (input) size `nel` x `ndof`

86.41.13**Reactive jacobians related****Names**

- 86.41.13.1 void
comp_N_N_C (FastMat2 &N_N_C, FastMat2 &N, double w)
Computes the product $(N_N_C)_{-(p, \mu, q, \nu)} = w C_{-(\mu, \nu)} N_p N_q$ 420
- 86.41.13.2 void
comp_N_P_C (FastMat2 &N_P_C, FastMat2 &P_supg, FastMat2 &N,
double w)
Computes the product $(N_P_C)_{-(\mu, q, \nu)} = w (P_supg)_{-(\mu, \lambda)} C_{-(\lambda, \nu)} N_q$ 421
- 86.41.13.3 int
dim () const
This stream elemset is essentially 1D. 421

86.41.13.1

```
void comp_N_N_C (FastMat2 &N_N_C, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Computes the product $(N_N_C)_{-(p, \mu, q, \nu)} = w C_{-(\mu, \nu)} N_p N_q$

Parameters: `N_N_C` (output, size `nel` x `ndof` x `nel` x `ndof`
`N` (input) FEM interpolation function size `nel`
`w` (input) a scalar coefficient

86.41.13.2

```
void
comp_N_P_C (FastMat2 &N_P_C, FastMat2 &P_supg, FastMat2 &N, double w)
```

Computes the product $(N_P_C)_(\mu, q, \nu) = w (P_supg)_(\mu, \lambda) C_(\lambda, \nu) N_q$

Parameters:

N_P_C	(output) size ndof x nel x ndof
P_supg	(input) SUPG perturbation function size ndof x ndof
N	(input) FEM interpolation function size nel
w	(input) a scalar coefficient

86.41.13.3

```
int dim () const
```

This stream elemset is essentially 1D.

Return Value: the dimension of this element that is 1

86.41.1

```
double h
```

The local depth of the fluid

86.41.2

```
The slope of the channel
```

The slope of the channel

86.41.3

```
double C
```

The local wave velocity $C := dQ/dA$

86.41.4

FrictionLaw* **friction_law**

Type of friction law used

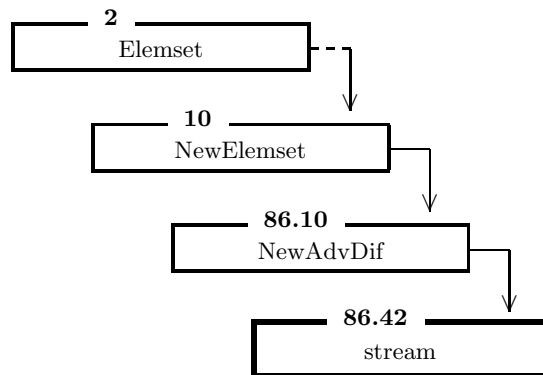
86.41.5

ChannelShape* **channel**

Pointer to the channel shape object

86.42

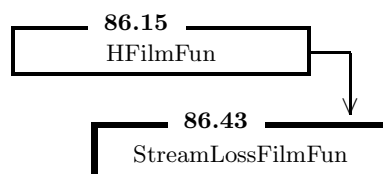
class **stream** : public NewAdvDif

Inheritance

The 'stream' (river or channel) element

86.43

class **StreamLossFilmFun** : public HFilmFun

Inheritance

Private Members

86.43.1	Property Rf_prop	
	<i>The property corresponding to the resistance of the stream bottom surface</i>	423
86.43.2	double k	
	<i>The inverse of resistance of the stream bottom surface 'k=1/Rf'</i>	423
86.43.3	int impermeable	
	<i>If set to 1 then Rf = infity</i>	423
Losses from a stream to the aquifer. Here the 'in' side of the element represents the stream and the 'out' side the aquifer.		

86.43.1Property **Rf_prop**

The property corresponding to the resistance of the stream bottom surface

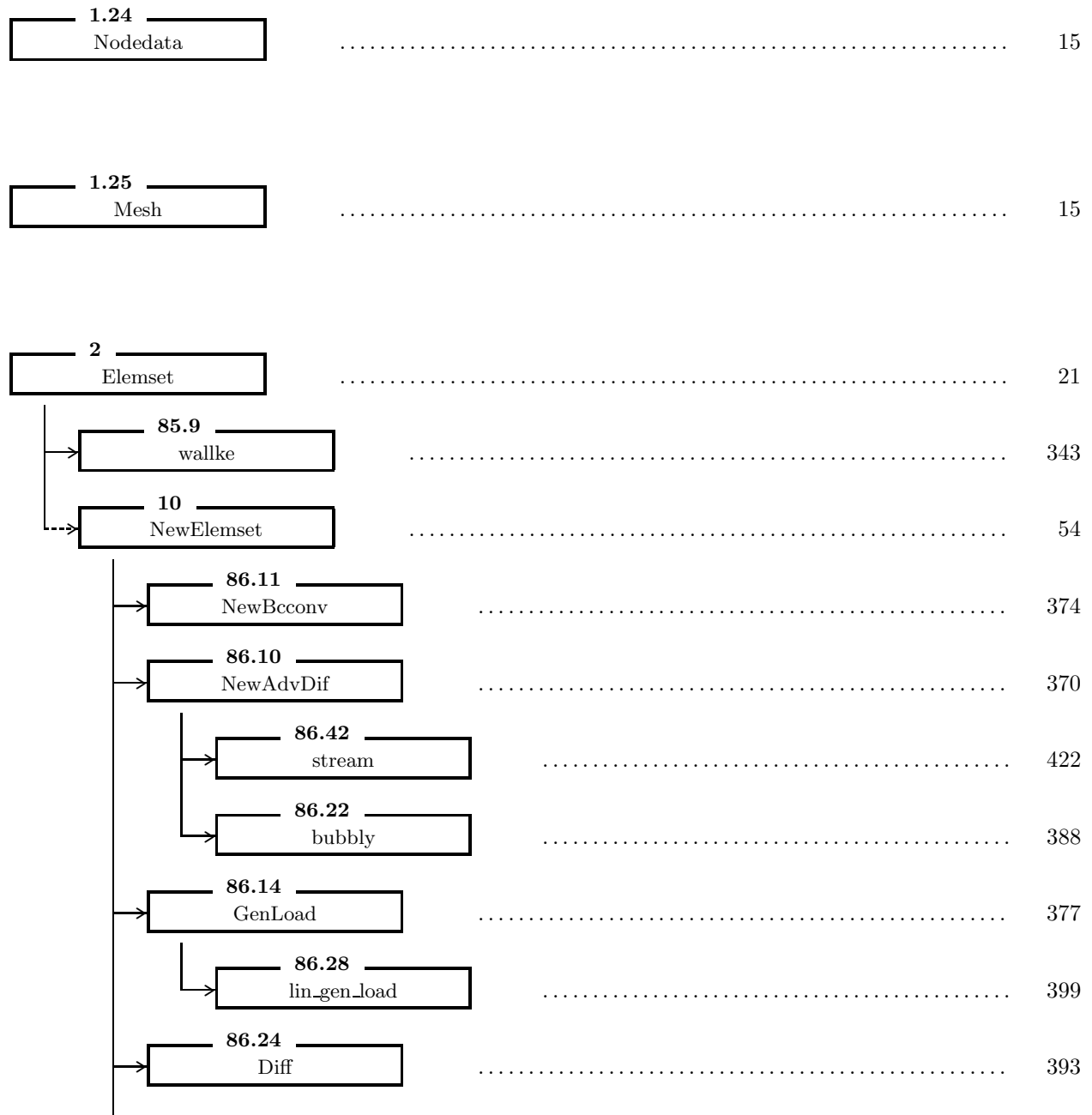
86.43.2double **k**

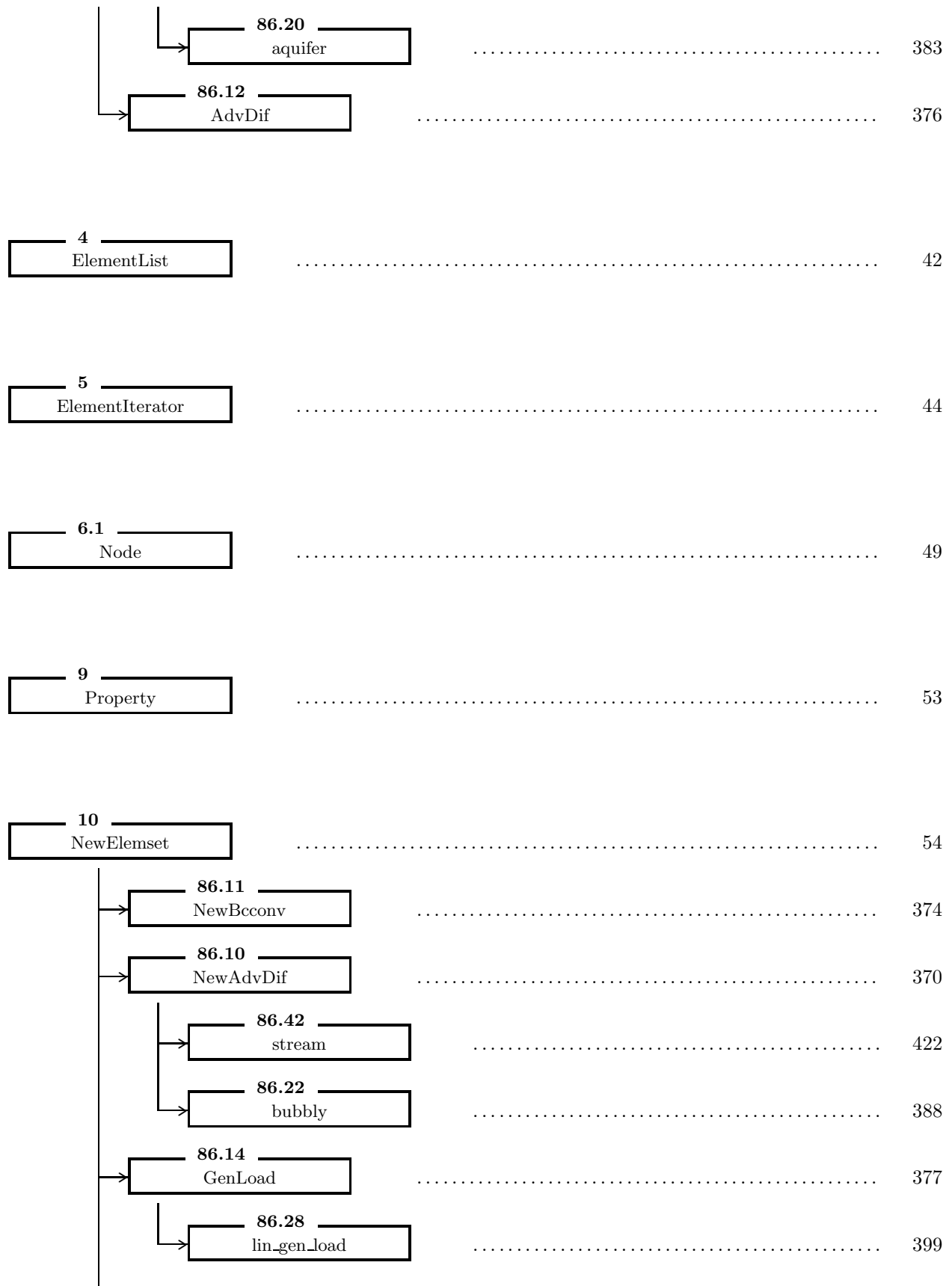
The inverse of resistance of the stream bottom surface 'k=1/Rf'

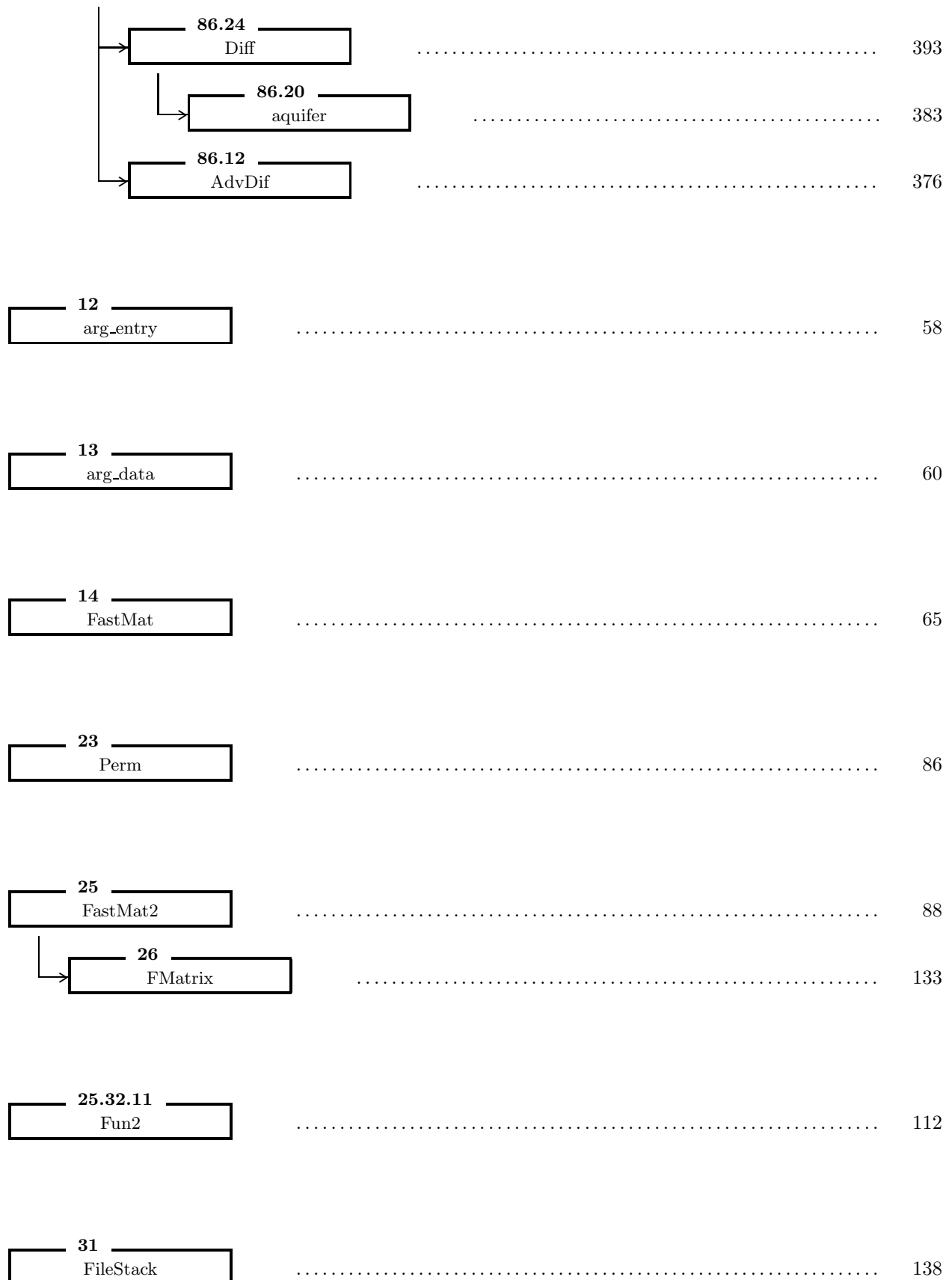
86.43.3int **impermeable**

If set to 1 then Rf = infity

Class Graph







33	GPdata	.....	146
36	idmap	.....	152
48	Amplitude	.....	171
	→ 78		
	OldAmplitude	.....	238
	→ 79		
	DLGeneric	.....	241
50	Constraint	.....	174
51	fixation_entry	.....	175
52	Dofmap	.....	176
56	TextHashTableVal	.....	194
58	TextHashTable	.....	196

71	State	.....	220
72	Filter	.....	225
	→ 75 Mixer	.....	231
	→ 74 LowPass	.....	229
	→ 73 Inlet	.....	227
76	LPFilterGroup	.....	234
81	Secant	.....	249
	→ 85.6 WallFunSecant	.....	336
82	Debug	.....	252
83.1	DistMap	.....	253
83.2	Row	.....	257

83.3 DistMatrix	.....	258
83.4 DistCont	.....	259
83.9 StoreGraph1	.....	263
84.1 PFMat	.....	266
84.2 IISDMat	.....	276
84.4 SparseDirect	.....	296
84.5 Vec	.....	300
84.6 Mat	.....	310

